



# Catalogue

1. General Information	3
2. Selection Procedure	16
3. Specifications & Performance	23
4. Outdoor Unit Installation	59
5. MS Unit Installation	84
6. Troubleshooting	99
7. F xploded view	142



# **Part 1 General Information**

1. Features	4
2. Outdoor units lineup	9
3. MS units lineup	11
4. Indoor units lineup	12
5 Nomenclature	14



#### 1. Features

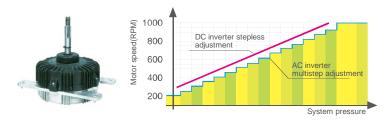
## 1.1 Energy saving

## 1.1.1 All DC inverter compressors

All DC inverter compressors make the capacity output better distributed, and always work at 60-140Hz which is the most efficient range. It makes the efficiency more than 30% higher than the normal.

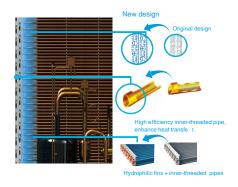


### 1.1.2 All DC fan motors



According to the running load and system pressure, the system controls the speed of DC fan to achieve the minimum energy consumption and best performance.

## 1.1.3 High efficiency heat exchanger

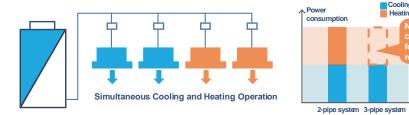


The new designed window fins enlarge the heat-exchanging area, decrease the air resistance, save more power and enhance heat exchange performance.

Hydrophilic film fins and inner-threaded copper pipes optimize heat exchange efficiency.

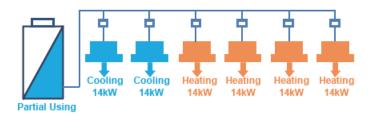
#### 1.1.4 Heat recovery, more efficiency

Simultaneous heating and cooling in different zones, more energy saving by heat recovery from one space to another which saves up to 50% in costs compared with a conventional heat pump system.



## 1.1.5 Heating capacity automatic adjustment

Two parts condenser individual design, the unit can distribute a part of evaporator to be as condensing area according to the heating load requirement to improve the utilization rate of the condenser.





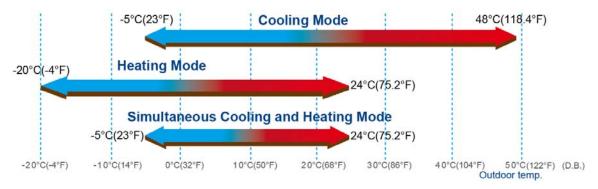
## 1.2 Flexible design

#### 1.2.1 Wide capacity range

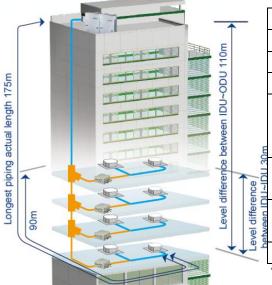
The outdoor units capacity range from 8HP to 64HP in 2HP increment. Maximum 64 indoor units with capacity up to 130% of total outdoor units can be connected in one refrigeration system.

#### 1.2.2 Wide operation range

The V4 Plus R series system operates stably at extreme temperatures ranging from -20°C(-4°F) to 48°C(118.4. °F)



## 1.2.3 Flexible piping design



Permitted value
3280ft(1000m)
574ft(175m)
656ft(200m)
131/295*ft(40/90*m)
424#/40m)
131ft(40m)
Outdoor unit is down: 361ft(110m)
Outdoor unit is up: 230ft(70m)
98ft(30m)

<sup>\*</sup> When the length is more than 40m, it needs to meet the specific conditions according to the installation technical manual.

### 1.2.4 High external static pressure

High static pressure propeller and optimized fan guard can adapt to various installation environments. Midea now offers up to 60Pa\*(0.24in.WG) external static pressure for customized applications (60Pa(0.24in.WG) is available customized for the 8-12HP model; 40Pa(0.16in.WG) is available customized for 14-16HP). A standard 0-20Pa(0-0.08in.WG) function is equipped by default.





### 1.3 High reliability

#### 1.3.1 Cycle duty operation

In one combination, any of the outdoor unit can run as the master unit and master unit can cycle in a period, to realize the equal lifespan among the outdoor units. As a result extend the system lifespan significantly.



Cycle duty between modules

## 1.3.2 Backup operation

In a multiple system, if one module is failed, other modules can be backup instead of the failed one for continuing operation.

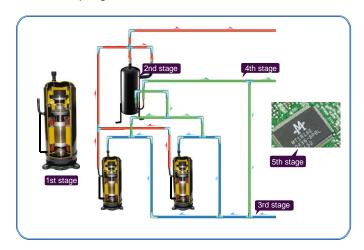
#### 1.3.3 Precise oil control technology

5 stage oil control technology ensures every outdoor unit & compressor's oil always keep in the safe level, completely solve the compressor oil lack problem.

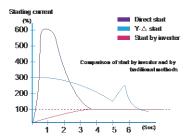
1st stage: compressor internal oil separate

2nd stage: high efficiency oil separator (separation efficiency up to 99%)

3rd stage: oil balance technology between compressors 4th stage: oil balance technology between modules 5th stage: intelligent system oil return program



### 1.3.4 Intelligent soft start technology



All the DC inverter compressors start with a very low current which will obviously reduce the strike to the electric network and make the system more reliable and stable.

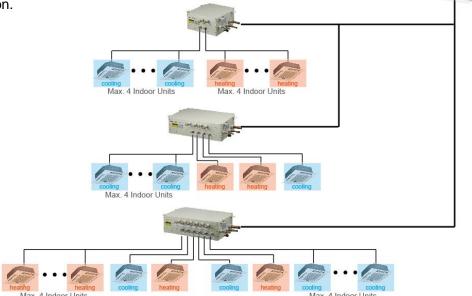


### 1.4 Enhanced comfort

#### 1.4.1 Cooling and heating simultaneous for new designed MS (Mode Switch) equipment

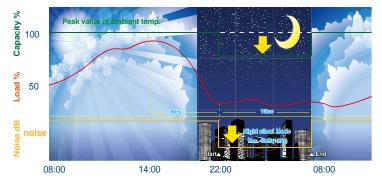
The outdoor unit individual controls the operation mode of each group indoor unit to achieve simultaneous heating and cooling in one system under the MS unit which adopts solenoid valve to precise control refrigerant flow rate.

The indoor units connect to the same MS can realize simultaneous cooling and heating operation.



## 1.4.2 Night silent operation mode

Night Silent Mode feature which is easily set on the PCB board allows the unit to be set to vary time options during Non-Peak and Peak operation time optimizing the units noise output.

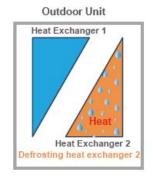


## 1.4.3 Continuous heating during defrost operation

Each heat exchanger is defrosted by using heat transferred from one heat exchanger to the other in the outdoor unit.









#### 1.5 Convenient installation & maintenance

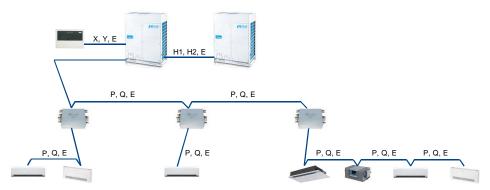
#### 1.5.1 Remote addressing

Addressing indoor units are able to be done just by pressing the button of the controller.

No need to set the address by the DIP switch one by one.

## 1.5.2 Simple communication wiring

Centralized controller (CCM03) can connect from indoor side or outdoor side (XYE terminals) at will. Only one group of communication wire of PQE, achieved both of communication for indoor & outdoor unit and network. It's more convenient for communication wiring.



#### 1.5.3 Convenient inspection window & 4 bits LED digital tube display

The check window reserved on electric control box provides a convenient spot checking and status enquiry. With the 4 bits digital tube LED display, it is very convenient to show the data of the system, such as pressure, compressor frequency, error code, discharge temperature etc., which can make the maintenance, installation and commissioning easier.

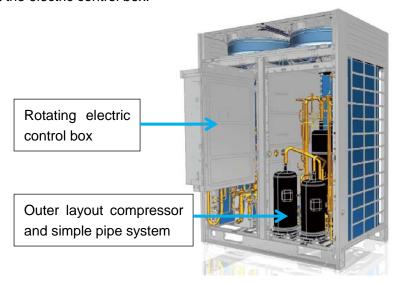


#### 1.5.4 Professional structure design

Compressor is near the outside, and there is simple pipe system for convenient maintenance.

The newly designed rotating control box is so excellent that it can rotate in a wide angle.

It is convenient for the inspection and maintenance of the pipeline system and greatly reduced the time of dismount the electric control box.





## 2. Outdoor units lineup

## Outdoor units lineup

The capacity range of outdoor units is from 8HP up to 64HP in 2HP increment. Maximum 64 indoor units with capacity up to 130% of total outdoor units can be connected as one refrigeration system.

8, 10 , 12, 14, 16HP



18-32HP



34-48HP



50-64HP





## Combination table

Capacity	Standard combination		High efficiency combination		Max. N° of
(HP)	Model	Combination type	Model	Combination type	connectable indoor units
8	MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×1	MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×1	13
10	MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP×1	MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP×1	16
12	MVD-335(12)W/ D2RN1T(C)	12HP×1	MVD-335(12)W/ D2RN1T(C)	12HP×1	20
14	MVD-400(14)W/ D2RN1T(C)	14HP×1	MVD-400(14)W/ D2RN1T(C)	14HP×1	23
16	MVD-450(16)W/ D2RN1T(C)	16HP×1	MVD-504(16)W/ D2RN1T(C)	8HP+8HP	26
18	MVD-532(18)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+10HP	MVD-532(18)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+10HP	29
20	MVD-560(20)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+10HP	MVD-587(20)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+12HP	33
22	MVD-615(22)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+12HP	MVD-615(22)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+12HP	36
24	MVD-680(24)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+14HP	MVD-756(24)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×3	39
26	MVD-730(26)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+16HP	MVD-784(26)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×2+10HP	43
28	MVD-800(28)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP×2	MVD-839(28)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×2+12HP	46
30	MVD-850(30)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP+16HP	MVD-867(30)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+10HP+12HP	50
32	MVD-900(32)W/D2RN1T(C)	16HP×2	MVD-1008(32)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×4	53
34	MVD-960(34)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP×2+14HP	MVD-1036(34)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HPx3+10HP	56
36	MVD-1010(36)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP×2+16HP	MVD-1091(36)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HPx3+12HP	59
38	MVD-1065(38)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+12HP+16HP	MVD-1119(38)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×2+10HP+12HP	63
40	MVD-1130(40)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+14HP+16HP	MVD-1174(40)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP×2+12HP×2	64
42	MVD-1200(42)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP×3	MVD-1202(42)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+10HP+12HP×2	64
44	MVD-1250(44)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP×2+16HP	MVD-1257(44)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+12HP×3	64
46	MVD-1300(46)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP+16HP×2	MVD-1285(46)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+12HP×3	64
48	MVD-1350(48)W/D2RN1T(C)	16HP×3	MVD-1340(48)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HP×4	64
50	MVD-1432(50)W/D2RN1T(C)	8HP+10HP+16HP×2	MVD-1405(50)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HP×3+14HP	64
52	MVD-1460(52)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HPx2+16HPx2	MVD-1455(52)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HP×3+16HP	64
54	MVD-1515(54)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+12HP+16HP×2	MVD-1520(54)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HPx2+14HP+16HP	64
56	MVD-1580(56)W/D2RN1T(C)	10HP+14HP+16HP×2	MVD-1570(56)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HP×2+16HP×2	64
58	MVD-1650(58)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP×3+16HP	MVD-1635(58)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HP+14HP+16HP×2	64
60	MVD-1700(60)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP×2+16HP×2	MVD-1685(60)W/D2RN1T(C)	12HP+16HP×3	64
62	MVD-1750(62)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP+16HP×3	MVD-1750(62)W/D2RN1T(C)	14HP+16HP×3	64
64	MVD-1800(64)W/D2RN1T(C)	16HP×4	MVD-1800(64)W/D2RN1T(C)	16HP×4	64



# 3. MS units lineup

## 3.1 MS units which can be connected multiple indoor units

Model name	External appearance
MS01/N1-C	
MS02/N1-C	
MS04/N1-C	The state of the s
MS06/N1-C	

## Specifications

MS Model	Max. number of all downstream indoor units
MS01/N1-C	4
MS02/N1-C	8
MS04/N1-C	16
MS06/N1-C	24

## 3.2 MS units which can be connected only one indoor unit

Model name	External appearance
MS02E/N1-C	
MS04E/N1-C	

## Specifications

MS Model	Max. number of all downstream indoor units
MS02E/N1-C	1
MS04E/N1-C	1



# 4. Indoor units lineup

	Cassette type				
Capacity	One-way cassette		Two-way cassette	Compact four-way cassette	Four-way cassette
(×100W)	and the same of th				
18	•				
22	•		•	•	
28	•		•	•	•
36	•		•	•	•
45		•	•	•	•
56		•	•		•
71		•	•		•
80					•
90					•
100					•
112					•
140					•

	Duct type				
Capacity	Low static pressure duct	Medium static pressure duct		High static pressure duct	
(×100W)			FEV		
18	•				
22	•	•			
28	•	•			
36	•	•			
45	•	•			
56	•	•			
71		•			
80		•			
90		•			
100					
112		•			
140		•	•		
160			•		
200			<u>,                                      </u>	•	
250				•	
280				•	
400			<u>,                                      </u>		•
450			<u>,                                      </u>		•
560			,		•



## Indoor units lineup

	Floor-standing/Ceiling & Floor/Console					
	Cased floor-standing	Uncased floor-standing	Ceiling & floor	console		
Capacity (×100W)						
22	•	•		•		
28	•	•		•		
36	•	•	•	•		
45	•	•	•	•		
56	•	•	•			
71	•	•	•			
80	•	•	•			
90			•			
112			•			
140			•			
160			•			

	Wall m	Wall mounted		
Capacity (×100W)	Wall mounted (Low capacity)	Wall mounted (Hight capacity)		
(*100**)				
22	•			
28	•			
36	•			
45	•			
56	•			
71		•		
80		•		
90		•		

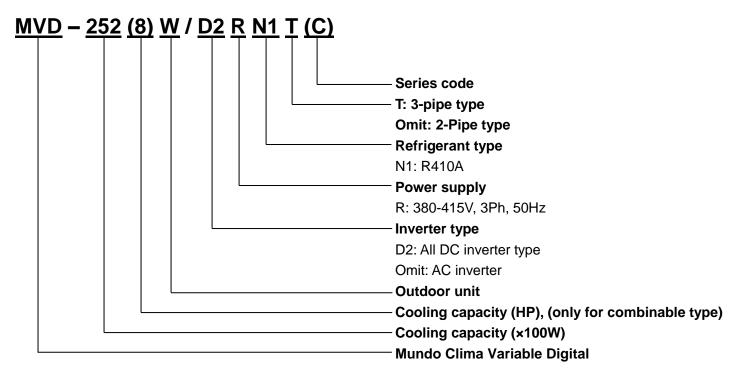
Note:

Due to continuous improvement, specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

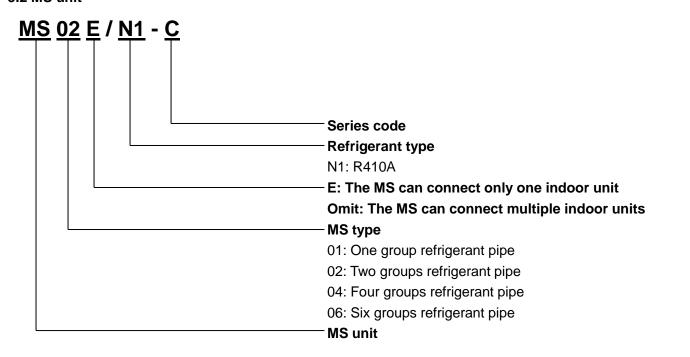


#### 5. Nomenclature

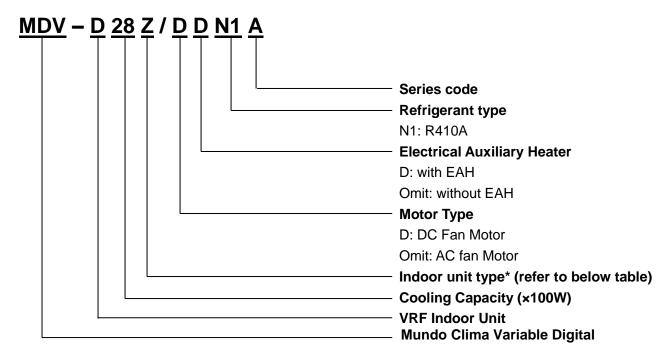
### 5.1 Outdoor unit



#### 5.2 MS unit



## 5.3 Indoor unit



## Meaning of the code\*

Type code	Meanings
Q1	1-waycassette
Q2	2-waycassette
Q4	4-waycassette
Q4-A	4-waycassette (compact)
T1	Low static pressure duct
T2	Medium static Pressure duct
T3	High static pressure duct
G	Wall mounted
DL	Ceiling & floor
Z-F	Floor standing (F4/F5: Cased ; F3: Uncased)
Z	Console



# **Part 2 Selection Procedure**

1.	Introduction	17
2.	Unit selection (based on cooling load)	21



#### 1. Introduction

#### 1.1 Model selection procedure

Select the model and calculate the capacity for each refrigerant system according to the procedure shown below.

Calculation of the indoor air-conditioning load, Calculate the maximum air-conditioning load for each room or

Selection of an air conditioning system

Select the ideal air conditioning system for air conditioning of each room or zone

Design of the control system

Design a suitable control system for the selected air conditioning system

Preliminary selection of indoor and outdoor units

Make preliminary selections that are within the allowable range for the system

Check of the tubing length and elevation difference

Check that the length of refrigerant tubing and the elevation difference are within the allowable ranges

Calculation of the corrected outdoor unit capacity

 Capacity correction coefficient for model, outdoor temperature conditions, tubing length and elevation difference.

Calculation of the actual capacity for each indoor unit

 Calculate the corrected indoor/outdoor capacity ratio, based on the corrected outdoor unit capacity and the total corrected capacity of all indoor units in the same system.

Recheck of the actual capacity for each indoor unit

If the capacity is inadequate, reexamine the unit combinations.

#### 1.2 Indoor unit selection

Enter INDOOR UNIT CAPACITY TABLES at given indoor and outdoor temperature. Select the unit that the capacity is the nearest to and greater than given load.

Note:

Individual indoor unit capacity is subject to change by the combination. Actual capacity has to be calculated according to the combination by using outdoor unit capacity table.

#### Calculation of actual capacity of indoor unit

Because the capacity of a multi air-conditioner changes according to the temperature conditions, tubing length, elevation difference and other factors, select the correct model after taking into account the various correction values. When selecting the model, calculate the corrected capacities of the outdoor unit and each indoor unit. Use the corrected outdoor unit capacity and the total corrected capacity of all the indoor units to calculate the actual final capacity of each indoor unit.

#### Find the indoor unit capacity correction coefficient for the following items:

Capacity correction for the indoor unit temperature conditions

From the graph of capacity characteristics, use the indoor temperature to find the capacity correction coefficient.

Capacity distribution ratio based on the indoor unit tubing length and elevation difference.

First, in the same way as for the outdoor unit, use the tubing length and elevation difference for each indoor unit to find the correction coefficient from the graph of capacity change characteristics

Capacity distribution ratio for each indoor unit=Correction coefficient for that indoor unit / Correction coefficient for the outdoor unit

#### 1.3 Outdoor unit selection

Allowable combinations are indicated in INDOOR UNIT COMBINATION TOTAL CAPACITY INDEX TABLE.

In general, outdoor unit can be selected as follows though the location of the unit, zoning and usage of the rooms may be considered.



The indoor and outdoor unit combination is determined that the sum of indoor unit capacity index is nearest to and smaller than the capacity index at 100% combination ratio of each outdoor unit. Up to 8~16 indoor units can be connected to one outdoor unit. It is recommended to choose a larger outdoor unit if the installation space is large enough.

If the combination ratio is greater than 100%, the indoor unit selection shall be reviewed by using actual capacity of each indoor unit.

## INDOOR UNIT COMBINATION TOTAL CAPACITY INDEX TABLE

Outdoor Unit			Indo	or Unit Co	mbination I	Ratio kW(B	tu/h)		
HP(Btu/h)	130%	120%	110%	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%
0(00000)	32.8	30.2	27.7	25.2	22.7	20.1	17.6	15.1	12.6
8(86000)	(111900)	(103000)	(94500)	(86000)	(77500)	(68600)	(60100)	(51500)	(43000)
10(95500)	36.4	33.6	30.8	28.0	25.2	22.4	19.6	16.8	14.0
10(95500)	(124200)	(114600)	(105100)	(95500)	(86000)	(76400)	(66900)	(57300)	(47800)
12(114300)	43.6	40.2	36.9	33.5	30.2	26.8	23.5	20.2	16.8
12(114300)	(148800)	(137200)	(125900)	(114300)	(103000)	(91400)	(80200)	(68900)	(57300)
14(136500)	52.0	48.0	44.0	40.0	36.0	32.0	28.0	24.0	20.0
14(130300)	(177400)	(163800)	(150100)	(136500)	(122800)	(109200)	(95500)	(81900)	(68200)
16(153500)	58.5	54.0	49.5	45.0	40.5	36.0	31.5	27.0	22.5
10(133300)	(199600)	(184200)	(168900)	(153500)	(138200)	(122800)	(107500)	(92100)	(76800)
18(181500)	69.2	63.8	58.5	53.2	47.9	42.6	37.2	31.9	26.6
10(101000)	(236100)	(217700)	(199600)	(181500)	(163400)	(145400)	(126900)	(108800)	(90800)
20(191000)	72.8	67.2	61.6	56.0	50.4	44.8	39.2	33.6	28.0
20(101000)	(248400)	(229300)	(210200)	(191100)	(172000)	(152900)	(133800)	(114600)	(95500)
22(209800)	80.0	73.8	67.7	61.5	55.4	49.2	43.1	36.9	30.8
22(20000)	(273000)	(251800)	(231000)	(209800)	(189000)	(167900)	(147100)	(125900)	(105100)
24(232000)	88.4	81.6	74.8	68.0	61.2	54.4	47.6	40.8	34.0
2 ((20200)	(301600)	(278400)	(255200)	(232000)	(208800)	(185600)	(162400)	(139200)	(116000)
26(249100)	94.9	87.6	80.3	73.0	65.7	58.4	51.1	43.8	36.5
20(210100)	(323800)	(298900)	(274000)	(249100)	(224200)	(199300	(174400)	(149400)	(124500)
28(273000)	104.0	96.0	88.0	80.0	72.0	64.0	56.0	48.0	40.0
20(270000)	(354900)	(327600)	(300300)	(273000)	(245700)	(218400	(191100)	(163800)	(136500)
30(290000)	110.5	102.0	93.5	85.0	76.5	68.0	59.5	51.0	42.5
00(20000)	(377000)	(348000)	(319000)	(290000)	(261000)	(232000	(203000)	(174000)	(145000)
32(307000)	117.0	108.0	99.0	90.0	81.0	72.0	63.0	54.0	45.0
02(007000)	(399200)	(368500)	(337800)	(307100)	(276400)	(245700	(215000)	(184200)	(153500)
34(327500)	124.8	115.2	105.6	96.0	86.4	76.8	67.2	57.6	48.0
01(027000)	(425800)	(393100)	(360300)	(327600)	(294800)	(262000	(229300)	(196500)	(163800)
36(344600)	131.3	121.2	111.1	101.0	90.9	80.8	70.7	60.6	50.5
00(0 (1000)	(448000)	(413500)	(379100)	(344600)	(310200)	(275700	(241200)	(206800)	(172300)
38(363300)	138.5	127.8	117.2	106.5	95.9	85.2	74.6	63.9	53.3
33(33333)	(472600)	(436100)	(399900)	(363400)	(327200)	(290700	(254500)	(218000)	(181900)



## INDOOR UNIT COMBINATION TOTAL CAPACITY INDEX TABLE

Outdoor Unit		Indoor Unit Combination Ratio kW(Btu/h)									
Outdoor Unit	130%	120%	110%	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%		
40(385600)	146.9	135.6	124.3	113.0	101.7	90.4	79.1	67.8	56.5		
	(501200)	(462700)	(424100)	(385600)	(347000)	(308400)	(269900)	(231300)	(192800)		
42(409500)	156.0	144.0	132.0	120.0	108.0	96.0	84.0	72.0	60.0		
	(532350)	(491400)	(450450)	(409500)	(368550)	(327600)	(286650)	(245700)	(204750)		
44(426500)	162.5	150.0	137.5	125.0	112.5	100.0	87.5	75.0	62.5		
	(554450)	(511800)	(469150)	(426500)	(383850)	(341200)	(298550)	(255900)	(213250)		
46(443600)	169.0	156.0	143.0	130.0	117.0	104.0	91.0	78.0	65.0		
	(576600)	(532300)	(487900)	(443600)	(399200)	(354800)	(310500)	(266100)	(221800)		
48(460600)	175.5	162.0	148.5	135.0	121.5	108.0	94.5	81.0	67.5		
	(598800)	(552700)	(506700)	(460600)	(414600)	(368500)	(322400)	(276400)	(230300)		
50(488600)	186.2	171.8	157.5	143.2	128.9	114.6	100.2	85.9	71.6		
	(635300)	(586200)	(537400)	(488600)	(439800)	(391000)	(341900)	(293100)	(244300)		
52(498100)	189.8	175.2	160.6	146.0	131.4	116.8	102.2	87.6	73.0		
	(647600)	(597800)	(548000)	(498200)	(448300)	(398500)	(348700)	(298900)	(249100)		
54(516900)	197.0	181.8	166.7	151.5	136.4	121.2	106.1	90.9	75.8		
	(672200)	(620300)	(568800)	(516900)	(465400)	(413500)	(362000)	(310200)	(258600)		
56(539100)	205.4	189.6	173.8	158.0	142.2	126.4	110.6	94.8	79.0		
	(700800)	(646900)	(593000)	(539100)	(485200)	(431300)	(377400)	(323500)	(269500)		
58(563000)	214.5	198.0	181.5	165.0	148.5	132.0	115.5	99.0	82.5		
	(731900)	(675600)	(619300)	(563000)	(506700)	(450400)	(394100)	(337800)	(281500)		
60(580000)	221.0	204.0	187.0	170.0	153.0	136.0	119.0	102.0	85.0		
	(754000)	(696000)	(638000)	(580000)	(522000)	(464000)	(406000)	(348000)	(290000)		
62(597100)	227.5	210.0	192.5	175.0	157.5	140.0	122.5	105.0	87.5		
	(776200)	(716500)	(656800)	(597100)	(537400)	(477700)	(418000)	(358300)	(298600)		
64(614000)	234.0	216.0	198.0	180.0	162.0	144.0	126.0	108.0	90.0		
	(798200)	(736800)	(675400)	(614000)	(552600)	(491200)	(429800)	(368400)	(307000)		

#### INDOOR UNIT CAPACITY INDEX

Unit Size	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Utilit Size	18	22	28	36	45	56	71	80	90	112
Capacity Index kW(Btu/h)	1.8 (6140)	2.2 (7500)	2.8 (9550)	3.6 (12280)	4.5 (15350)	5.6 (19110)	7.1 (24230)	8.0 (27300)	9.0 (30710)	11.2 (38220)
Unit Size	Model 125	Model 140	Model 160	Model 200	Model 250	Model 280	Model 400	Model 450	Model 560	
Capacity Index kW(Btu/h)	12.5 (42650)	14.0 (47770)	16 (54590)	20 (68240)	25 (85300)	28 (95540)	40 (136500)	45 (153500)	56 (191070)	

## 1.4 Actual performance date

Use OUTDOOR UNIT CAPACITY TABLES.

Determine correct table according to the outdoor unit model and combination ratio.

Enter the table at given indoor and outdoor temperature and find the outdoor unit capacity and power input. The individual indoor unit capacity (power input) can by calculated as follows.

#### IUC=OUC × INX/TNX

Where,

**IUC:** Each indoor unit capacity **OUC:** Outdoors unit capacity

INX: Each indoor unit capacity index

TNX: Total capacity index

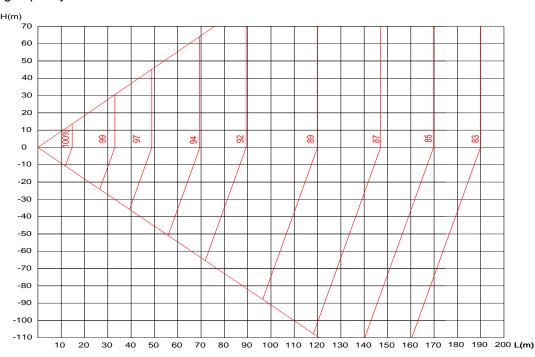
Then, correct the indoor unit capacity according to the piping length.

If the corrected capacity is smaller than the load, the size of indoor unit has to be increased and repeat the same selection procedure.

## 1.5 Cooling capacity modification in accordance with the length of refrigerant pipe

Modification coefficient of the length and high difference of refrigerant pipe:

## 1.5.1 Cooling capacity modification



L: Refrigerant pipe equivalent length

H: Height difference between outdoor and indoor unit. Positive data means outdoor unit is top. Negative data means outdoor unit is down.

#### 1.5.2 Heating capacity modification



## 2. Unit selection (based on cooling load)

#### 2.1 Given condition

Condition:

Cooling: indoor temperature 20°CWB, outdoor temperature 35°CDB;

Cooling load

	Location	Room A	Room B	Room C	Room D	Room E	Room F
Lo	oad kW(Btu/h)	2.1(7170)	2.8(9559)	3.5(11900)	4.6(15700)	5.8(19790)	7.2(24570)

Power supply: outdoor 380~415V-3Ph-50Hz, indoor 220~240V-1Ph-50Hz.

Piping length: 164ft (50m); Height difference between indoor unit and outdoor unit: 98.4ft(30m)

#### 2.2 Indoor unit selection

Select the suitable capacity for condition of 'Indoor 20°C(68°F) WB, Outdoor 35°C(95°F) DB' using indoor unit capacity table. The selected result is as follows. (Assuming the indoor unit type is duct)

Location	Room A	Room B	Room C	Room D	Room E	Room F
Load kW(Btu/h)	2.1(7170)	2.8(9559)	3.5(11900)	4.6(15700)	5.8(19790)	7.2(24570)
Model	22	28	36	45	56	71
Capacity kW(Btu/h)	2.3(7850)	2.9(9900)	3.7(12600)	4.8(16400)	6.0(20500)	7.5(25600)

#### 2.3 Outdoor unit selection

- 1) Assume the indoor unit and outdoor unit combination as follows
  - Calculate the total nominal capacity of indoor units in the combination according to the above table:
     2.2 x 1 +2.8 x 1+ 3.6 x 1 +4.5 x 1+ 5.6 x 1 + 7.1 x 1 = 25.8kW(88000Btu/h)
  - Select outdoor unit: MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C) which has nominal cooling capacity: 28kW (95500Btu/h).

Calculate the proportion: 258/280= 92%

2) Result: Because the proportion is within  $50\sim130\%$ , it is a right selection.

Real function data with indoor unit combination



• For the 92% combination, calculate the cooling capacity of outdoor unit (MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)). 26.8kW(91440Btu/h) ← 90% (Indoor temperature: WB 20°C(68°F), Outdoor temperature: DB 35°C(95°F))

28.3kW(96560Btu/h)  $\leftarrow$  100% (Indoor temperature: WB 20°C(68°F), Outdoor temperature: DB 35°C(95°F))

Then calculate the outdoor capacity in 92% combination index:

Therefore: 26.8+{(28.3-26.8)/10}x2=27.1kW(92470Btu/h);

- Outdoor unit (MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)) cooling temperature: DB 35°C(95°F)
- Capacity modification coefficient with pipe length 50m(164ft) and height difference 30m(98.4ft): 0.958
- Each indoor unit cooling capacity

Room A: MVD-D22T2 (27.1×22/258×0.958=2.21kW) (92470×7510/88000×0.958=7540Btu/h)

**Room B:** MVD-D28T2 (27.1×28/258×0.958=2.82kW) (92470×9550/88000×0.958=9620Btu/h)

**Room C:** MVD-D36T2 (27.1×36/258×0.958=3.62kW) (92470×12300/88000×0.958=12350Btu/h)

**Room D:** MVD-D45T2 (27.1×45/258×0.958=4.53kW) (92470×15400/88000×0.958 =15460Btu/h)

**Room E:** MVD-D56T2 (27.1×56/258×0.958=5.64kW) (92470×19110/88000×0.958=19250Btu/h)

**Room F:** MVD-D71T2 (27.1×71/258×0.958=7.14kW) (92470×24200/88000×0.958=24360Btu/h)

Location	Room A	Room B	Room C	Room D	Room E	Room F
Load kW(Btu/h)	2.1(7170)	2.8(9559)	3.5(11900)	4.6(15700)	5.8(19790)	7.2(24570)
Model	22	28	36	45	56	71
Capacity kW(Btu/h)	2.21(7540)	2.82(9620)	3.62(12350)	4.53(15460)	5.64(19250)	7.14(24360)

#### 2.4 Conclusion

Generally, we think this result is acceptable, so we can think we have accomplished the calculation. But if you think this result is not acceptable, you can repeat the above process.

Remark: In this sample, the other capacity modification indexes don't be considered and are assumed as 1.0. For more details about the effect factor such as outside ambient/inside ambient DB/WD, please refer to the performance table of indoor and outdoor units.

# **Part 3 Specifications & Performances**

1. Specifications	24
2. Dimensions	45
3. Service space	48
4. Piping diagrams	50
5. Wiring diagram and field wiring	52
6. Electric characteristics	55
7. Operation limits	56
8. Sound levels	57
0. Accessories	FO

# 1. Specifications

# 1.1 Outdoor unit specifications Independent unit specifications

	Model		MVD-252(8)W/	MVD-280(10)W	MVD-335(12)W/	
	Model		D2RN1T(C)	/D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
Dawar augaly		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	
Power supply		V/P11/HZ	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	
	Congoity	kW	25.2	28.0	33.5	
Cooling	Capacity	Btu/h	86,000	95,500	114,300	
Cooling	Power input	kW	5.73	6.67	8.07	
	EER	kW/kW	4.40	4.20	4.15	
	Congoity	kW	27.0	31.5	37.5	
Llooting	Capacity	Btu/h	92,100	107,500	128,000	
Heating	Power input	kW	6.00	7.33	8.72	
	СОР	kW/kW	4.50	4.30	4.30	
	Model		E655DHD-65D2YG	E655DHD-65D2YG	E655DHD-65D2YG	
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter	
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi	
<b>DO</b> : /	Quantity		1	1	1	
DC inverter	O a maraitus	kW	31.59	31.59	31.59	
compressor	Capacity	Btu/h	107,800	107,800	107,800	
	Crankcase heater	W	30×2	30×2	30×2	
	Refrigerant oil type	1	FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D	
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132(500)	0.132(500)	0.132(500)	
	Model	1	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor	
	Quantity		2	2	2	
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	
motor	Insulation class		E	Е	E	
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23	
	Input	W	520	520	520	
	Output	W	420	420	420	
	Material		Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	
	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial	
	Quantity		2	2	2	
Outdoor fan		in.WG		0.0000.00\(\data\data\data\data\data\data\data\da		
	Futamal static messages	(Pa)		0~0.08(0~20) (default)		
	External static pressure	in.WG	(0.00	0.24\/20.60\ (need to custo	.mi=a)	
		(Pa)	~80.0)	0.24)(20~60) (need to custo	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	Number of rows		2	2	2	
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	
Outdoor coil	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	
	Fin type		Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	
	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	



	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube			
	Coil dimension	! a ( )	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2			
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)			
	Condenser quantity		2	2	2			
	Number of circuits		12	12	12			
Outdoor air flo		m³/h	12,000	12,000	13,000			
Outdoor air iid	W .	CFM	7,060	7,060	7,650			
Sound pressure level		dB(A)	57	57	58			
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130			
indoor unit	Max. quantity		13	16	20			
Net dimension (MVHVD)		inch		49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8				
	Net dimension (W×H×D)	mm		1250×1615×765				
O - ( - ( ) (	Danking (M. II. D)	inch	51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2					
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm	1305×1790×820					
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	561(255)	561(255)	561(255)			
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	600.6(273)	600.6(273)	600.6(273)			
Defelorement	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A			
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	22(10)	22(10)	22(10)			
Additional refrigerant	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D			
oil	Oil charge	L(ft <sup>3</sup> )	5(0.18)	5(0.18)	5(0.18)			
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV			
Design pressu	uro (Hi/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6			
Design pressu	ile (i ii/Lo)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380			
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф5/8(15.9)			
Dofrigoront	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Ф1(25.4)			
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)			
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)			
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)			
Ambiost	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)			
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)			
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)			

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}C(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/19 $^{\circ}C(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}C(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/24 $^{\circ}C(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

Heating: Indoor temperature  $20^{\circ}\text{C}(68^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/15  $^{\circ}\text{C}(59^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $7^{\circ}\text{C}(44.6^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/6  $^{\circ}\text{C}(42.8^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB.

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

## Independent unit specifications

	Model		MVD-400(14)W/D2RN1T(C)	MVD-450(16)W/D2RN1T(C)	
Douger oumply		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	
Power supply		V/PN/H2	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	
	Canacity	kW	40.0	45.0	
Cooling	Capacity	Btu/h	136,500	153,500	
Cooling	Power input	kW	11.30	13.24	
	EER	kW/kW	3.54	3.40	
	Capacity	kW	45.0	50.0	
Heating	Сараспу	Btu/h	153,500	170,600	
· routing	Power input	kW	11.19	12.79	
	COP	kW/kW	4.02	3.91	
	Model		E655DHD-65D2YG+	E655DHD-65D2YG+	
	Model		E405DHD-36D2YG	E405DHD-36D2YG	
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	
DC inverter	Quantity		2	2	
compressor	Canacity	kW	31.59+11.8	31.59+11.8	
	Capacity	Btu/h	107,800+40,300	107,800+40,300	
	Crankcase heater	W	30×4	30×4	
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132+0.132(500+500)	0.132+0.132(500+500)	
	Model		WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	
	Quantity		2	2	
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	
motor	Insulation class		E	Е	
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	
	Input	W	890	890	
	Output	W	710	710	
	Material		Plastic	Plastic	
	Туре		Axial	Axial	
Outdoor fan	Quantity		2	2	
	External atatic progrum	in.WG(Pa)	0~0.08(0~2	0) (default)	
	External static pressure	in.WG(Pa)	(0.08~0.16)(20~40)	(need to customize)	
	Number of rows		2	2	
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	
Outdoor coil	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	
	Fin type		Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	
	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	
Juluoor COII	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	
	Coil dimension	in (mm)	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	
	(WxDxH)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	
	Condenser quantity		2	2	
	Number of circuits		12	12	



Outdoon oin floor		m³/h	15,000	15,000
Outdoor air flow		CFM	8,830	8,830
Sound pressure	level	dB(A)	60	60
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130
indoor unit	Max. quantity		23	26
	Not dimension (Mullup)	inch	49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8	49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8
	Net dimension (W×H×D)	mm	1250×1615×765	1250×1615×765
Outdean	Dealine (M. II.D)	inch	51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2	51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm	1305×1790×820	1305×1790×820
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	666.6(303)	666.6(303)
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	708.4(322)	708.4(322)
5.41	Туре		R410A	R410A
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	28.6(13)	28.6(13)
Additional	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
refrigerant oil	Oil charge	L(ft <sup>3</sup> )	7(0.25)	7(0.25)
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Design process	(15/1.6)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6
Design pressure	: (ПI/LO)	PSI	640/380	640/380
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф5/8(15.9)
Defriesent	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Φ7/8(22.2)
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)
Amphinat tour	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)
Ambient temp.	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)
range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)
	•		•	•

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $19^{\circ}C(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}C(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $24^{\circ}C(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

 $\label{eq:local_problem} \mbox{Heating: Indoor temperature 20 $^{\circ}$C(68$^{\circ}$F) DB/15$^{\circ}$C(59$^{\circ}$F) WB; Outdoor temperature 7$^{\circ}$C(44.6$^{\circ}$F) DB/6$^{\circ}$C(42.8$^{\circ}$F) WB.}$ 

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

## **Combination unit specifications**

	Combination unit		MVD-532(18)W/	MVD-560(20)W/	MVD-615(22)W/
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Model			MVD-252(8)W/	MVD-280(10)W	MVD-280(10)W
			D2RN1T(C)	/D2RN1T(C)	/D2RN1T(C)
	Independent unit		MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-280(10)W	MVD-335(12)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	/D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Dower cupply		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50
Power supply		V/FII/HZ	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60
Cooling	Capacity	kW	53.2	56.0	61.5
		Btu/h	181,500	191,000	209,800
	Power input	kW	12.40	13.34	14.74
	EER	kW/kW	4.29	4.20	4.17
	Operation	kW	58.5	63.0	69.0
	Capacity	Btu/h	199,600	215,000	235,500
Heating	Power input	kW	13.33	14.66	16.05
	СОР	kW/kW	4.39	4.30	4.30
	Model		E655DHD-65D2YG	E655DHD-65D2YG	E655DHD-65D2YG
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi
	Quantity		2	2	2
DC inverter	Capacity	kW	31.59×2	31.59×2	31.59×2
compressor		Btu/h	107800×2	107800×2	107800×2
	Crankcase heater	W	30×4	30×4	30×4
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×2(500×2)	0.132×2(500×2)	0.132×2(500×2)
	Model		WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
	Quantity		2×2	2×2	2×2
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec
motor	Insulation class		E	E	E
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23
	Input	W	520×2	520×2	520×2
	Output	W	420×2	420×2	420×2
	Material		Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Outdoor fan	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial
	Quantity		2×2	2×2	2×2
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)
	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)
	Fin type	` '		Hydrophilic aluminium	· '
Outdoor coil	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)
	Tube type	,,	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube
	Coil dimension		42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)
Outdoor air flo	, ,	m³/h	24,000	24,000	25,000



		CFM	14,120	14,120	14,710
Sound pressu	re level	dB(A)	61	61	62
Connectable	Connectable Total capacity		50-130	50-130	50-130
indoor unit	Max. quantity		29	33	36
	Net disconsiss (AV II D)	inch	(49-	7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×2	
	Net dimension (WxHxD)	mm		(1250×1615×765)×2	
Outdoor unit	Dealing (M. III D)	inch	(51	-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×2	
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm		(1305×1790×820)×2	
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	561×2(255×2)	561×2(255×2)	561×2(255×2)
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	600.6×2(273×2)	600.6×2(273×2)	600.6×2(273×2)
Defeirement	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	22×2(10×2)	22×2(10×2)	22×2(10×2)
Additional	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
refrigerant oil	Oil charge	L(ft <sup>3</sup> )	10(0.35)	10(0.35)	10(0.35)
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV
D '	(11/1 s)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6
Design pressu	ire (HI/Lo)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф5/8(15.9)
5.41	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/4(31.8)	Ф1-1/4(31.8)	Ф1-1/4(31.8)
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)
A l- ' 1	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

 $\label{eq:local_problem} \mbox{Heating: Indoor temperature } 20^{\circ}\mbox{C}(68^{\circ}\mbox{F}) \mbox{ DB/15}^{\circ}\mbox{C}(59^{\circ}\mbox{F}) \mbox{ WB; Outdoor temperature } 7^{\circ}\mbox{C}(44.6^{\circ}\mbox{F}) \mbox{ DB/6}^{\circ}\mbox{C}(42.8^{\circ}\mbox{F}) \mbox{ WB.}$ 

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

## **Combination unit specifications**

	Combination unit		MVD-680(24)W/	MVD-730(26)W/	MVD-800(28)W/
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
<b>Model</b> Power supply	Independent unit		MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-400(14)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-400(14)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Dawer aunaly		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50
Power supply		V/PII/HZ	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60
	Capacity	kW	68.0	73.0	80.0
Cooling		Btu/h	232,000	249,000	273,000
	Power input	kW	17.97	19.9	22.6
	EER	kW/kW	3.78	3.67	3.54
	O a maraitra	kW	76.5	81.5	90.0
Haada s	Capacity	Btu/h	261,000	278,100	307,000
Heating	Power input	kW	18.52	20.1	22.4
	COP	kW/kW	4.13	4.05	4.02
	Model		E655DHD-65D2YG×2+	E655DHD-65D2YG×2+	(E655DHD-65D2YG+
			E405DHD-36D2YG	E405DHD-36D2YG	E405DHD-36D2YG)×2
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi
DC inverter	Quantity		3	3	4
compressor	Capacity	kW	31.59+(31.59+11.8)	31.59+(31.59+11.8)	(31.59+11.8)×2
		Btu/h	107800+(107	'800+40300)	(107800+40300)×2
	Crankcase heater	W	30×4	30×6	30×8
	Refrigerant oil type	•	FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×3(500×3)	0.132×3(500×3)	0.132×4(500×4)
	Model	<u>.</u>	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
	Quantity		2×2	2×2	2×2
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec
motor	Insulation class		E	E	E
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23
	Input	W	520+890	520+890	890×2
	Output	W	420+710	420+710	710×2
	Material	•	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Outdoor fan	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial
	Quantity		2×2	2×2	2×2
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)
	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)
	Fin type	U		Hydrophilic aluminium	•
Outdoor coil	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)
	Tube type	<u>l</u>	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube
	Coil dimension		42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)



Outdoor air flow		m³/h	27,000	27,000	30,000
Outdoor air iid	W .	CFM	15,890	15,890	17,660
Sound pressure level		dB(A)	63	63	64
Connectable	Total capacity %		50-130	50-130	50-130
indoor unit	Max. quantity		39	43	46
	Not disconside (M/J I J.D)	inch	(4	49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×2	
	Net dimension (W×H×D)	mm		(1250×1615×765)×2	
Outdoor unit	Dealine (M. H.D)	inch	(	(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×2	
	Packing (W×H×D)	mm		(1305×1790×820)×2	
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	561+666.6(255+303)	561+666.6(255+303)	666.6×2(303×2)
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	600.6+708.4(273+322)	600.6+708.4(273+322)	708.4×2(322×2)
D (; ,	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	22+28.6(10+13)	22+28.6(10+13)	28.6×2(13×2)
Additional	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
refrigerant oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	12(0.42)	12(0.42)	14(0.49)
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV
Design pressu	uro (Hi/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6
Design pressu	ile (HI/LO)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
Dofring	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)
A male in male	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

 $\label{eq:cooling:outdoor} \textbf{Cooling: Indoor temperature 27} ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(80.6^{\circ}F) \ DB/19 ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(66.2^{\circ}F) \ WB; \ Outdoor \ temperature \ 35 ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(95^{\circ}F) \ DB/24 ^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(75.2^{\circ}F) \ WB.$ 

Heating: Indoor temperature  $20^{\circ}\text{C}(68^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/15  $^{\circ}\text{C}(59^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $7^{\circ}\text{C}(44.6^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/6  $^{\circ}\text{C}(42.8^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB.

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

## **Combination unit specifications**

	Combination unit		MVD-850(30)W/	MVD-900(32)W/	MVD-960(34)W/
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-280(10)W/
Model	Independent unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-280(10)W/
	independent unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
					MVD-400(14)W/
				-	D2RN1T(C)
Power supply		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50
1 Ower supply		V/1 11/1 12	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60
	Capacity	kW	85.0	90.0	96.0
Cooling	Capacity	Btu/h	290,000	307,000	327,500
Cooling	Power input	kW	24.54	26.48	24.64
	EER	kW/kW	3.46	3.40	3.90
	Conseitu	kW	95	100.0	108.0
	Capacity	Btu/h	324,100	341,200	368,500
Heating	Power input	kW	23.98	25.58	25.85
	СОР	kW/kW	3.96	3.91	4.18
	Model		(E655DHD-	65D2YG+	E655DHD-65D2YGx3+
			E405DHD-36	6D2YG)×2	E405DHD-36D2YG
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi
	Quantity		4	4	4
DC inverter	Capacity	kW	(31.59+11.8)×2	(31.59+11.8)×2	31.59×2+(31.59+11.8)
compressor					107800×2+
		Btu/h	(107800+40300)×2	(107800+40300)×2	(107800+40300)
	Crankcase heater	W	30×8	30×8	30×8
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×4(500×4)	0.132×4(500×4)	0.132×4(500×4)
	Model		WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
	Quantity		2×2	2×2	2×3
Outdoor fan	• •		2×2 Panasonic/Nidec	2×2 Panasonic/Nidec	2×3 Panasonic/Nidec
	Quantity Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec
	Quantity			+	
	Quantity  Brand  Insulation class	W	Panasonic/Nidec E	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec E
	Quantity Brand Insulation class Safe class	W	Panasonic/Nidec E IP23	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23	Panasonic/Nidec E IP23
	Quantity Brand Insulation class Safe class Input		Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  890×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  890×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  520×2+890
motor	Quantity Brand Insulation class Safe class Input Output Material		Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  890×2  710×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  890×2  710×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  520×2+890  420×2+710  Plastic
motor	Quantity Brand Insulation class Safe class Input Output Material Type		Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  520×2+890  420×2+710  Plastic  Axial
motor	Quantity  Brand Insulation class  Safe class Input Output Material Type Quantity	W	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial 2×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial 2×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 520×2+890 420×2+710 Plastic Axial 2×3
motor	Quantity  Brand  Insulation class  Safe class  Input  Output  Material  Type  Quantity  Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial 2×2 7/8×3/4(22×19)	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial 2×2 7/8×3/4(22×19)	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  520×2+890  420×2+710  Plastic  Axial  2×3  7/8×3/4(22×19)
Outdoor fan motor Outdoor fan Outdoor coil	Quantity  Brand Insulation class  Safe class Input Output Material Type Quantity	W	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial 2×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E IP23 890×2 710×2 Plastic Axial 2×2	Panasonic/Nidec  E  IP23  520×2+890  420×2+710  Plastic  Axial  2×3  7/8×3/4(22×19)  1/16(1.6)



	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube
	Coil dimension	in (mm)	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)
Outdoor oir fla	Outdoor air flow		30,000	30,000	39,000
Outdoor air iid	OW .	CFM	17,660	17,660	22,950
Sound pressu	Sound pressure level		64	64	65
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130
indoor unit	Max. quantity		50	53	56
	Net disconsion (M/, II, ID)	inch	(49-7/32×63-9/	16×30-1/8)×2	(49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×3
	Net dimension (WxHxD)	mm	(1250×1615	5×765)×2	(1250×1615×765)×3
	Davidson (M. 11. D)	inch	(51-9/16×70-1/	/2×32-1/2)×2	(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×3
Outdoor unit	Packing (WxHxD)	mm	(1305×1790×820)×2		(1305×1790×820)×3
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	666.6×2(303×2)	666.6×2(303×2)	561×2+666.6(255×2+303)
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	708.4×2(322×2)	708.4×2(322×2)	600.6×2+708.4 (273×2+322)
5.00	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	28.6×2(13×2)	28.6×2(13×2)	22×2+28.6(10×2+13)
Additional refrigerant	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	14(0.49)	14(0.49)	17(0.6)
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV
Design pressu	uro (Hi/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6
Design presso	are (Fir/Lo)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
Defricerent	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)
Refrigerant piping	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)
Pibilia	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)
Ambient	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

 $\label{eq:cooling:outdoor} \mbox{Cooling: Indoor temperature } 27\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{C}}(80.6\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{F}}) \mbox{ DB/19}\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{C}}(66.2\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{F}}) \mbox{ WB; Outdoor temperature } 35\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{C}}(95\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{F}}) \mbox{ DB/24}\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{C}}(75.2\ensuremath{^{\circ}\mathbb{F}}) \mbox{ WB.}$ 

 $Heating: Indoor \ temperature \ 20^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(68^{\circ}\mathbb{F}) \ DB/15^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(59^{\circ}\mathbb{F}) \ WB; \ Outdoor \ temperature \ 7^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(44.6^{\circ}\mathbb{F}) \ DB/6^{\circ}\mathbb{C}(42.8^{\circ}\mathbb{F}) \ WB.$ 

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

## **Combination unit specifications**

			MVD-1010(36)W/	MDV-1065(38)W/	MVD-1130(40)W/
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-280(10)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Model				MVD-335(12)W/	MVD-400(14)W/
	Independent unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50
Power supply		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60
	Operation	kW	101.0	106.5	113.0
0 1	Capacity	Btu/h	344,500	363,300	385,500
Cooling	Power input	kW	26.58	27.98	31.21
	EER	kW/kW	3.80	3.81	3.62
	0 1:	kW	113	119	126.5
	Capacity	Btu/h	385,600	406,100	431,600
Heating	Power input	kW	27.45	28.84	31.31
	СОР	kW/kW	4.12	4.13	4.04
	Model		E655DHD-65D2YG×3+		E655DHD-65D2YG×3+
			E405DHD	-36D2YG	E405DHD-36D2YG×2
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi
DO :	Quantity		4	4	5
DC inverter	kW		31.59×2+(3	31.59+11.8)	31.59+(31.59+11.8)×2
compressor	Capacity	Dtu/b	1078002(10	77000 : 40200)	107800+
		Btu/h	107800×2+(107800+40300)		(107800+40300)×2
	Crankcase heater	W	30×8	30×8	30×10
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×4(500×4)	0.132×4(500×4)	0.132×5(500×5)
	Model		WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
	Quantity		2×3	2×3	2×3
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec
motor	Insulation class		E	E	E
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23
	Input	W	520×2+890	520×2+890	520+890×2
	Output	W	420×2+710	420×2+710	420+710×2
	Material		Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Outdoor fan	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial
	Quantity		2x3	2×3	2×3
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)
Outdoor coil	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)
	Fin type			Hydrophilic aluminium	n



	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)		
	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube		
	Coil dimension	:- ()	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2		
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)		
0		m³/h	39,000	40,000	42,000		
Outdoor air flo	DW .	CFM	22,950	23,540	24,720		
Sound pressu	Sound pressure level		65	65	66		
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130		
indoor unit	Max. quantity		59	63	64		
	N	inch		(49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8	3)×3		
	Net dimension (W×H×D)	mm		(1250×1615×765)×3			
	a	inch		(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)	)×3		
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm		(1305×1790×820)×3			
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	561×2+666.6(255×2+303)		561+666.6×2(255+303×2		
-	0 111	lbs.(kg)	600.6×2+708.4(273×2+322)		600.6+708.4×2		
	Gross weight				(273+322×2)		
Defeirement	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A		
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	22×2+28.6(10×2+13)	22×2+28.6(10×2+13)	22+28.6×2(10+13×2)		
Additional refrigerant	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D		
oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	17(0.6)	17(0.6)	19(0.67)		
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV		
Design pressu	uro (Hi/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6		
Design pressu	µie (i ii/Lo)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380		
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)		
Defrigerent	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)		
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)		
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)		
					11110		
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)		
	Oil Balance Pipe Cooling	in.(mm) °F(°C)	Ф1/4(6) 23~118.4(-5~48)	Φ1/4(6) 23~118.4(-5~48)	Φ1/4(6) 23~118.4(-5~48)		
Ambient temp. range	·	` ′	` ,	` ,	. ,		

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}C(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $19^{\circ}C(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}C(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $24^{\circ}C(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

Heating: Indoor temperature  $20^{\circ}\text{C}(68^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/15  $^{\circ}\text{C}(59^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $7^{\circ}\text{C}(44.6^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/6  $^{\circ}\text{C}(42.8^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB.

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.



## **Combination unit specifications**

	Combination unit		MVD-1200(42)W/	MVD-1250(44)W/	MVD-1300(46)W/
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-400(14)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Model	Ladan and anti-mit		MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
	Independent unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Dower ourney		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50
Power supply		V/PII/HZ	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60
	Capacity	kW	120.0	125.0	130.0
Cooling	Сараспу	Btu/h	409,500	426,500	443,500
Cooling	Power input	kW	33.90	35.84	37.78
	EER	kW/kW	3.54	3.49	3.44
	Compain	kW	135.0	140.0	145.0
I I a a Cara	Capacity	Btu/h	460,500	477,600	494,700
Heating	Power input	kW	33.57	35.17	36.77
	COP	kW/kW	4.02	3.98	3.94
	Model		E655DHD-65D2YGx3+	E655DHD-65D2YGx3+	E655DHD-65D2YGx3+
			E405DHD-36D2YG×3	E405DHD-36D2YGx3	E405DHD-36D2YG×3
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi
DC inverter	Quantity		6	6	6
compressor	Capacity	kW	(31.59+11.8)×3	(31.59+11.8)×3	(31.59+11.8)×3
		Btu/h	(107800+40300)×3	(107800+40300)×3	(107800+40300)×3
	Crankcase heater	W	30×12	30×12	30×12
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×6(500×6)	0.132×6(500×6)	0.132×6(500×6)
	Model		WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
	Quantity		2×3	2×3	2×3
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec
motor	Insulation class		E	E	E
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23
	Input	W	890×3	890×3	890×3
	Output	W	710×3	710×3	710×3
	Material	1	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Outdoor fan	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial
	Quantity		2×3	2×3	2×3
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)
	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)
Outdoor coil	Fin type		Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium
	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)
	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube



	Coil dimension		42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2
	(WxDxH)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)
		m³/h	45,000	45,000	45,000
Outdoor air flo	W .	CFM	26,490	26,490	26,490
Sound pressu	re level	dB(A)	67	67	67
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130
indoor unit	Max. quantity		64	64	64
	N. ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	inch		(49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×3	3
	Net dimension (WxHxD)	mm		(1250×1615×765)×3	
0 (1 )	B 1: (AV 11 B)	inch		(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×3	i
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm		(1305×1790×820)×3	
_	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	666.6×3(303×3)	666.6×3(303×3)	666.6×3(303×3)
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	708.4×3(322×3)	708.4×3(322×3)	708.4×3(322×3)
Refrigerant -	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	28.6×3(13×3)	28.6×3(13×3)	28.6×3(13×3)
Additional refrigerant	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	21(0.74)	21(0.74)	21(0.74)
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV
Daoign proces	uro (LII/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6
Design pressu	ire (HI/LO)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
Datelarana	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)
Amalaiant	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/19 $^{\circ}(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/24 $^{\circ}(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

 $\label{eq:heating:localization} Heating: Indoor temperature 20 ^{\circ} C (68 ^{\circ} F) DB/15 ^{\circ} C (59 ^{\circ} F) WB; Outdoor temperature 7 ^{\circ} C (44.6 ^{\circ} F) DB/6 ^{\circ} C (42.8 ^{\circ} F) WB.$ 

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

# **Combination unit specifications**

	Combination unit		MVD-1350(48)W/	MVD-1432(50)W/	MVD-1460(52)W/	
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
			MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-252(8)W/	MCD-280(10)W/	
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
NA1 - 1			MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-280(10)W/	
Model			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
	Independent unit		MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
				MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	
			<del>-</del>	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
			380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	
Power supply		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	
	O and a site.	kW	135.0	143.2	146.0	
0 "	Capacity	Btu/h	460,500	488,500	498,000	
Cooling	Power input kW		39.72	38.88	39.82	
	EER	kW/kW	3.40	3.68	3.67	
	<b>a</b>	kW	150	158.5	163.0	
	Capacity	Btu/h	511,800	540,800	556,200	
Heating	Power input	kW	38.37	38.91	40.24	
	COP	kW/kW	3.91	4.07	4.05	
		1	E655DHD-65D2YG×3+	E655DHD-69	5D2YG×4+	
	Model		E405DHD-36D2YG×3	E405DHD-3	6D2YG×2	
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter	
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi	
DC inverter	Quantity		6	6	6	
compressor	0 "	kW	(31.59+11.8)×3	31.59×2+(31.59+11.8)×2		
	Capacity	Btu/h	(107800+40300)×3	107800×2+(107	800+40300)×2	
	Crankcase heater	W	30×12	30×12	30×12	
	Refrigerant oil type	1	FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D	
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×6(500×6)	0.132×6(500×6)	0.132×6(500×6)	
	Model	1	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor	
	Quantity		2×3	2×4	2×4	
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	
motor	Insulation class		E	Е	E	
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23	
	Input	W	890×3	520×2+890×2	520×2+890×2	
	Output			420×2+710×2	420×2+710×2	
	Material	I	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	
Outdoor fan	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial	
	Quantity		2×3	2×4	2×4	
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	
Outdoor coil	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	



	Fin type		Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium
	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)
	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube
	Coil dimension		42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2
	(WxDxH)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)
O. dala ' (la		m³/h	45,000	54,000	54,000
Outdoor air flo	W	CFM	26,490	31,780	31,780
Sound pressure level		dB(A)	67	68	68
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130
indoor unit	Max. quantity		64	64	64
	N. ( ): (AV II D)	inch	(49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×3	(49-7/32×63-9/1	16×30-1/8)×4
	Net dimension (WxHxD)	mm	(1250×1615×765)×3	(1250×1615×765)×4	
Out de au ve 't	Dealie a (M. III D)	inch	(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×3	(51-9/16×70-1/	2×32-1/2)×4
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm	(1305×1790×820)×3	(1305×1790	)×820)×4
	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	666.6×3(303×3)	561×2+666.6×2(2	255×2+303×2)
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	708.4×3(322×3)	600.6×2+708.4×2	(273×2+322×2)
Defeirement	Туре		R410A	R410	)A
Refrigerant	Factory charged lbs.(kg)		28.6×3(13×3)	22×2+28.6×2(10×2+13×2)	
Additional refrigerant	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	21(0.74)	24(0.85)	24(0.85)
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV
Design pressu	(Hi/La)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6
Design pressu	ile (⊓i/Lo)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Ф7/8(22.2)
Dofrigoroat	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Φ1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)
A mala i a m f	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}C(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $19^{\circ}C(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}C(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $24^{\circ}C(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

Heating: Indoor temperature 20  $^{\circ}$ C(68  $^{\circ}$ F) DB/15  $^{\circ}$ C(59  $^{\circ}$ F) WB; Outdoor temperature 7  $^{\circ}$ C(44.6  $^{\circ}$ F) DB/6  $^{\circ}$ C(42.8  $^{\circ}$ F) WB.

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

**Combination unit specifications** 

	Combination unit		MVD-1515(54)W/	MVD-1580(56)W/	MVD-1650(58)W/	
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
			MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-280(10)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
NA - del			MVD-335(12)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	
Model	Independent on 9		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
	Independent unit		MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
			MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	
D		\//DI-//-	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	
Power supply	,	V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	
		kW	151.5	158.0	165.0	
0 "	Capacity	Btu/h	516,800	539,000	563,000	
Cooling	Power input kW		41.22	44.45	47.14	
	EER	kW/kW	3.68	3.55	3.50	
		kW	169	176.5	185.0	
	Capacity	Btu/h	576,700	602,200	631,100	
Heating	Power input	kW	41.63	44.10	46.36	
	COP	kW/kW	4.06	4.00	3.99	
			E655DHD-65D2YGx4+	E655DHD-65D2YG×4+	E655DHD-65D2YG×4+	
	Model		E405DHD-36D2YG×2	E405DHD-36D2YG×3	E405DHD-36D2YG×4	
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter	
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi	
	Quantity		6	7	8	
DC inverter			31.59×2+		(24 50 : 44 9) : 4	
compressor		kW	(31.59+11.8)×2	31.59+(31.59+11.8)×3	(31.59+11.8)×4	
	Capacity	D. #	107800×2+	107800+		
		Btu/h	(107800+40300)×2	(107800+40300)×3	(107800+40300)×4	
	Crankcase heater	W	30×12	30×14	30×16	
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D	
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×6(500×6)	0.132×7(500×7)	0.132×8(500×8)	
	Model		WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor	
	Quantity		2×4	2×4	2×4	
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	
motor	Insulation class		E	E	Е	
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23	
-	Input	W	520×2+890×2	520+890×3	890×4	
	Output W		100 0 710 0	420+710×3	740.4	
	Output	W	420×2+710×2	420+7 TUX3	710×4	
	Output  Material	W	420×2+710×2 Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	
Outdoor fan		W				
Outdoor fan	Material	W	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	



	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)			
	Fin type	, ,	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium			
	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)			
	Tube type	, ,	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube			
	Coil dimension		42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2			
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)			
0.11		m³/h	55,000	57,000	60,000			
Outdoor air flo	W .	CFM	32,370	33,550	35,320			
Sound pressu	re level	dB(A)	68	68	69			
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130			
indoor unit	Max. quantity		64	64	64			
	Not disconsists (M/JIII/D)	inch	(-	49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×	4			
	Net dimension (WxHxD)	mm	(1250×1615×765)×4					
	Dealing (Multipl)	inch		(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×4				
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm	(1305×1790×820)×4					
Outdoor unit	Not weight	lho (ka)	561×2+666.6×2	561+666.6×3	666.6×4			
-	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	(255×2+303×3)	(255+303×3)	(303×4)			
	Gross weight	lbe (kg)	600.6×2+708.4×2	600.6+708.4×3	708.4×4			
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	(273×2+322×2)	(273+322×3)	(322×4)			
	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A			
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	22×2+28.6×2 (10×2+13×2)	22+28.6×3(10+13×3)	28.6×4(13×4)			
Additional refrigerant	Oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D			
oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	24(0.85)	26(0.92)	28(0.99)			
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV			
Design pressu	ure (Hi/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6			
Design presse		PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380			
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф7/8(22.2)			
Refrigerant	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)			
piping	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)			
ביייא	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)			
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)			
Ambient	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)			
	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)			
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)			

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $19^{\circ}C(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}C(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $24^{\circ}C(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

Heating: Indoor temperature  $20^{\circ}\text{C}(68^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/15  $^{\circ}\text{C}(59^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $7^{\circ}\text{C}(44.6^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/6  $^{\circ}\text{C}(42.8^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB.

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

# **Combination unit specifications**

	Combination unit		MVD-1700(60)W/	MVD-1750(62)W/	MVD-1800(64)W/
	Combination unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Model			MVD-400(14)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
	la den andent unit		D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
	Independent unit		MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
			MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/	MVD-450(16)W/
			D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)	D2RN1T(C)
Dower oupply		\//Db/U=	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50	380-415/3/50
Power supply		V/Ph/Hz	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60	380-415/3/60
	Compain	kW	170.0	175.0	180.0
Caalina	Capacity	Btu/h	580,000	597,000	614,000
Cooling	Power input	out kW		51.02	52.96
	EER	kW/kW	3.46	3.43	3.40
	<b>a</b> ti	kW	190.0	195.0	200.0
	Capacity	Btu/h	648,200	665,300	682,400
Heating	Power input	kW	47.96	49.56	51.16
•	СОР	kW/kW	3.96	3.93	3.91
			E655DHD-65D2YG×4+	E655DHD-65D2YG×4+	E655DHD-65D2YG×4+
	Model		E405DHD-36D2YG×4	E405DHD-36D2YG×4	E405DHD-36D2YG×4
	Туре		DC inverter	DC inverter	DC inverter
	Brand		Hitachi	Hitachi	Hitachi
DC inverter	Quantity		8	8	8
compressor	0 1:	kW	(31.59+11.8)×4	(31.59+11.8)×4	(31.59+11.8)×4
	Capacity	Btu/h	(107800+40300)×4	(107800+40300)×4	(107800+40300)×4
	Crankcase heater	Crankcase heater W		30×16	30×16
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	gal.(ml)	0.132×8(500×8)	0.132×8(500×8)	0.132×8(500×8)
	Model	I	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4	WZDK750-38G-4
	Туре		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
	Quantity		2×4	2×4	2×4
Outdoor fan	Brand		Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec	Panasonic/Nidec
motor	Insulation class		Е	E	E
	Safe class		IP23	IP23	IP23
	Input	W	890×4	890×4	890×4
	Output	W	710×4	710×4	710×4
	Material		Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Outdoor fan	Туре		Axial	Axial	Axial
	Quantity		2×4	2×4	2×4
	Tube pitch(a)×row pitch(b)	in.(mm)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)	7/8×3/4(22×19)
Outdoor coil	Fin spacing	in.(mm)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)	1/16(1.6)
	Fin type	,	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium	Hydrophilic aluminium
	,,,,,		,	, a. opinio araininaini	, a. oprimo arammani



	Tube outside diameter	in.(mm)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)	Ф5/16(7.94)			
	Tube type		inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube	inner-groove tube			
	Coil dimension	:- ()	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2	42×1-1/2×48-1/2			
	(W×D×H)	in.(mm)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)	(1067×38×1232)			
0.44		m³/h	60,000	60,000	60,000			
Outdoor air flo	DW .	CFM	35,320	35,320	35,320			
Sound pressu	re level	dB(A)	69	69	69			
Connectable	Total capacity	%	50-130	50-130	50-130			
indoor unit	Max. quantity		64	64	64			
		inch	(-	49-7/32×63-9/16×30-1/8)×	4			
	Net dimension (W×H×D)	mm		(1250×1615×765)×4				
		inch		(51-9/16×70-1/2×32-1/2)×4	ļ			
Outdoor unit	Packing (W×H×D)	mm	(1305×1790×820)×4					
-	Net weight	lbs.(kg)	666.6×4(303×4)	666.6×4(303×4)	666.6×4(303×4)			
	_		708.4×4	708.4×4	708.4×4			
	Gross weight	lbs.(kg)	(322×4)	(322×4)	(322×4)			
D ()	Туре		R410A	R410A	R410A			
Refrigerant	Factory charged	lbs.(kg)	28.6×4(13×4)	28.6×4(13×4)	28.6×4(13×4)			
Additional refrigerant	Oil type	-		FVC68D	FVC68D			
oil	Oil charge	L(ft3)	28(0.99)	28(0.99)	28(0.99)			
Throttle type			EXV	EXV	EXV			
Design pressu	uro (Hi/Lo)	MPa	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6	4.4/2.6			
Design pressu	ile (Fil/Lo)	PSI	640/380	640/380	640/380			
	Liquid Pipe	in.(mm)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Φ7/8(22.2)			
Defrimenent	Low Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)			
Refrigerant	High Pressure Gas Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)			
piping	High Pressure Gas Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/4(19.1)			
	Oil Balance Pipe	in.(mm)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)	Ф1/4(6)			
Amelia	Cooling	°F(°C)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)	23~118.4(-5~48)			
Ambient	Heating	°F(°C)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)	-4~75.2(-20~24)			
temp. range	Simultaneous Cooling and Heating	°F(°C)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)	23~75.2(-5~24)			

#### Notes:

Capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling: Indoor temperature  $27^{\circ}C(80.6^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $19^{\circ}C(66.2^{\circ}F)$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $35^{\circ}C(95^{\circ}F)$  DB/ $24^{\circ}C(75.2^{\circ}F)$  WB.

Heating: Indoor temperature  $20^{\circ}\text{C}(68^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/15  $^{\circ}\text{C}(59^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB; Outdoor temperature  $7^{\circ}\text{C}(44.6^{\circ}\text{F})$  DB/6  $^{\circ}\text{C}(42.8^{\circ}\text{F})$  WB.

Piping length: Interconnecting piping length is 7.5m(24.6ft), level difference is zero.

Connection piping diameter is based on the condition that the total equivalent liquid length is less than 90m(295.2ft). When the total equivalent liquid length is more than 90m(295.2ft), please refer to technical manual to choose the connection piping diameter.

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m(3.28ft) in front of the unit and 1.3m(4.26ft) above the floor.

# 1.2 MS units specifications

# MS units which can be connected multiple indoor units

Mode				MS01/N1-C	MS02/N1-C	MS04/N1-C	MS06/N1-C		
Max. indoor u	ınit groups			1	2	4	6		
Max. number	of each group	indoor units		4	4	4	4		
Max. number	Max. number of all downstream indoor units 4x1=4 4x2=8 4								
May assait	Max conscitu of each group indeer units				1	6			
Max. capacity of each group indoor units		kBtu/h		54	1.6				
Tatal assessite	Total capacity of all downstream indoor units		kW	≤16	≤28	≤.	45		
rotal capacity			kBtu/h	≤54.6	≤95.5	≤15	53.5		
	Connect to	Liquid pipe	In.(mm)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф5/8	(15.9)		
D: :	outdoor	High pressure gas pipe	In.(mm)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф7/8	(22.2)		
Piping	unit	Low pressure gas pipe	In.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1(25.4)	Ф1-1/-	4(31.8)		
connections	Connect to	Liquid pipe	In.(mm)		Ф3/8	(9.53)	3)		
	indoor unit	Gas pipe	In.(mm)		Ф5/8	(15.9)			
Sound pressu	ıre level		dB(A)	33	33	33	40		
Not discount	- (M. II. D)		inch	24-3/4×8-7	7/8×23-5/8	37-13/16×8-7/8×23-5/8			
Net dimensio	n (wxnxu)		mm	630×22	25×600	960×2	25×600		
Daaliaa sias	(\(\lambda\) \(\)		inch	28-9/16×	12-3/4×27	41-1/2×1	2-3/4×27		
Packing size	(vv×H×D)		mm	725×32	725×325×685		325×685		
Net weight			lbs.(kg)	39.6(18)	42.9(19.5)	68.2(31)	77(35)		
Gross weight			lbs.(kg)	55(25)	59.4(27)	88(40)	97.9(44.5)		

### MS units which can be connected only one indoor unit

		Mode		MS02E/N1-C	MS04E/N1-C
N	∕lax. number o	f all downstream indoor uni	its	1	1
Capacity of in	Capacity of indoor unit			20~28	40~56
			kBtu/h	68.2~95.5	136.5~191.1
	Connect to	Liquid pipe	In.(mm)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф5/8(15.9)
Dining	outdoor	High pressure gas pipe	In.(mm)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Φ7/8(22.2)
Piping connections	unit	Low pressure gas pipe	In.(mm)	Ф1(25.4)	Ф1-1/4(31.8)
connections	Connect to	Liquid pipe	In.(mm)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф3/8(9.53)
	indoor unit	Gas pipe	In.(mm)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф5/8(15.9)
Sound pressu	ure level		dB(A)	33	33
Not dimensis	» (\\\\\\		inch	24-3/4×8-7/8×23-5/8	37-13/16×8-7/8×23-5/8
Net dimensio	וו (עארואט)		mm	630×225×600	960×225×600
Packing size	(W×H×D)		inch	28-9/16×12-3/4×27	41-1/2×12-3/4×27
				725×325×685	1055×325×685
Net weight			lbs.(kg)	42.9(19.5)	68.2(31)
Gross weight			lbs.(kg)	59.4(27)	88(40)

#### Note:

Sound values are measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a position 1m below the MS equipment in mode switch condition. It is not recommended to install in the place where high noise performance is required.

#### 2. Dimensions

### 2.1 Overall dimensions

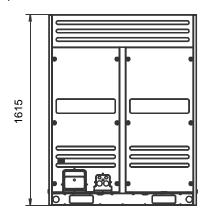
MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C)

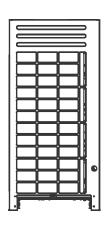
MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)

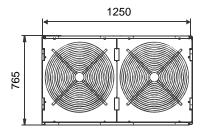
MVD-335(12)W/D2RN1T(C)

MVD-400(14)W/D2RN1T(C)

MVD-450(16)W/D2RN1T(C)



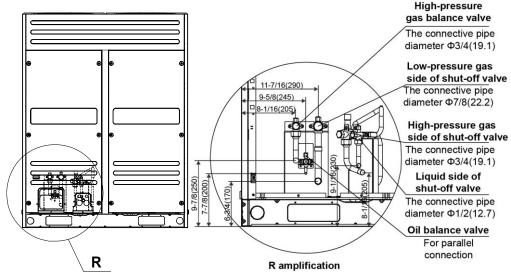




Unit: mm

#### 2.2 Section dimensions

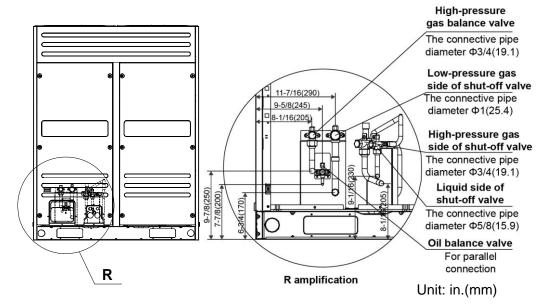
MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C) MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)



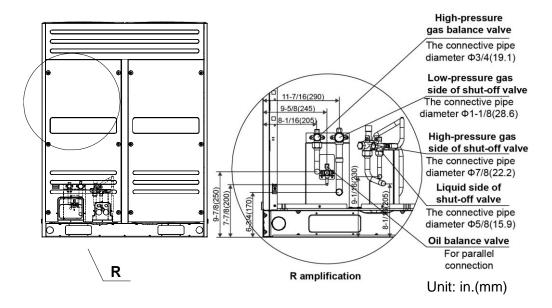
Unit: in.(mm)



### MVD-335(12)W/D2RN1T(C)

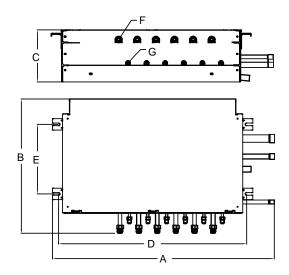


MVD-400(14)W/D2RN1T(C) MVD-450(16)W/D2RN1T(C)



# 2.3 MS dimensions

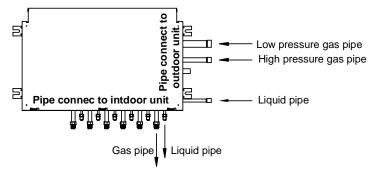
# 2.3.1 MS body dimensions



# Unit in.(mm)

Model	А	В	С	D	E	F	G
MS01/N1-C							
MS02/N1-C	630	600	225	490	300		
MS02E/N1-C						7/0"4 41 INIT 2A	5/8"18UNF-3A
MS04/N1-C	27.42/46	22 5/0	0.7/0	22.4/4	44 2/4	7/8"14UNF-2A	5/6 16UNF-3A
MS06/N1-C	37-13/16	23-5/8	8-7/8	32-1/4	11-3/4		
MS04E/N1-C	(960)	(600)	(225)	(820)	(300)		

# 2.3.2 MS pipe dimensions



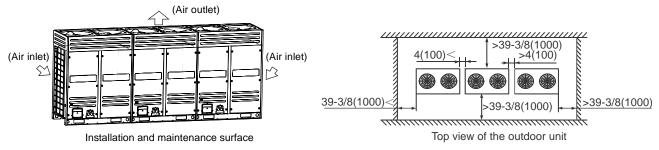
# Unit in.(mm)

Model	Conr	nect to outdoor unit	Connect to indoor unit			
Model	Low pressure gas pipe	High pressure pipe	Liquid pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	
MS01/N1-C	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф5/8(15.9)	
MS02/N1-C	Φ1/2F 4)	ф2/4/10 1)	Φ1/2/12 <b>7</b> )	ф2/9/0 F2)	ΦΕ/9/4Ε Ο)	
MS02E/N1-C	Ф1(25.4)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф5/8(15.9)	
MS04/N1-C						
MS06/N1-C	Ф1-1/4(31.8)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф5/8(15.9)	
MS04E/N1-C						

# 3. Service space

#### 3.1 Service space for outdoor unit

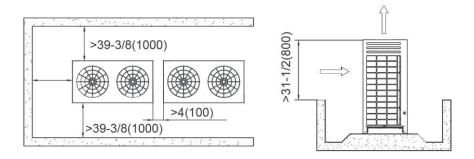
Ensure enough space for maintenance. The modules in the same system must be on the same height.
 When installing the unit, leave enough space for maintenance.
 Unit: in.(mm)



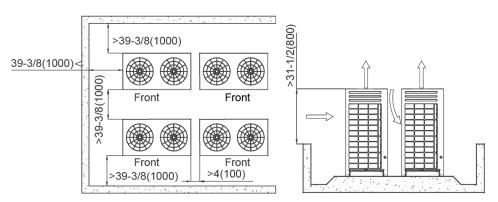
When the outdoor unit is higher than the surrounding obstacle

Unit: in.(mm)

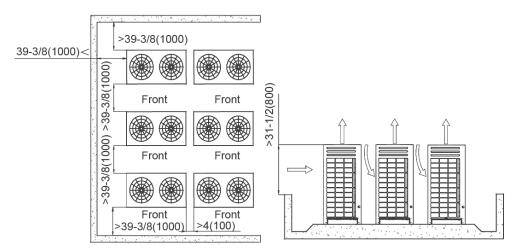
One row



Two rows

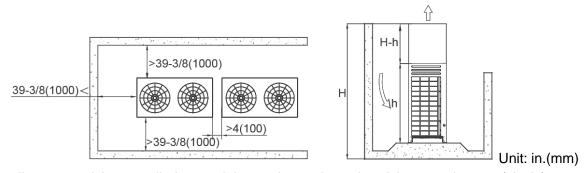


More than two rows

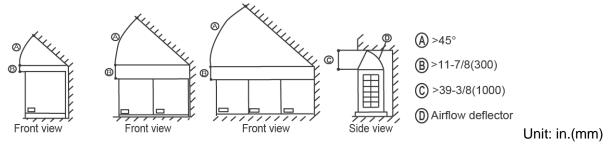




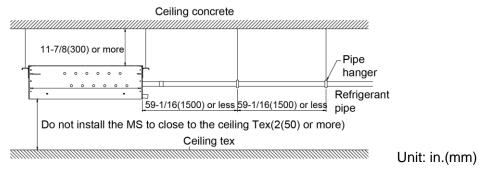
• When the outdoor unit is lower than the surrounding obstacle, to avoid cross connection of the outdoor hot air from affecting the heat exchange effect, please add an air director onto the exhaust hood of the outdoor unit to facilitate heat dissipation. See the figure below. The height of the air director is HD (namely H-h). Please make the air director on site.

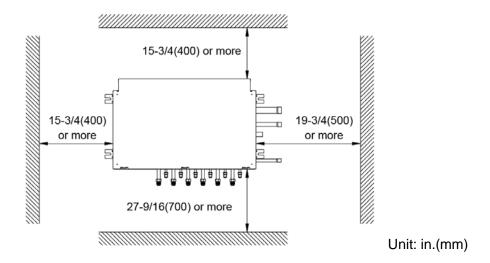


• If miscellaneous articles are piled around the outdoor unit, such articles must be 31-1/2inch(800mm) below the top of the outdoor unit. The articles must be 31-1/2inch(800mm) below the top of the outdoor unit. Otherwise, a mechanic exhaust device must be added.



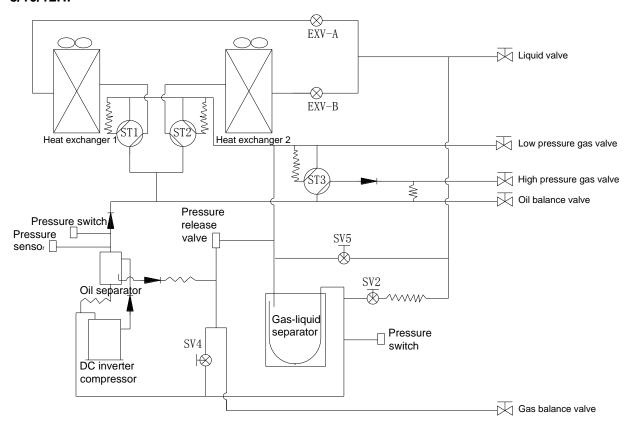
#### 3.2 Service space for MS unit



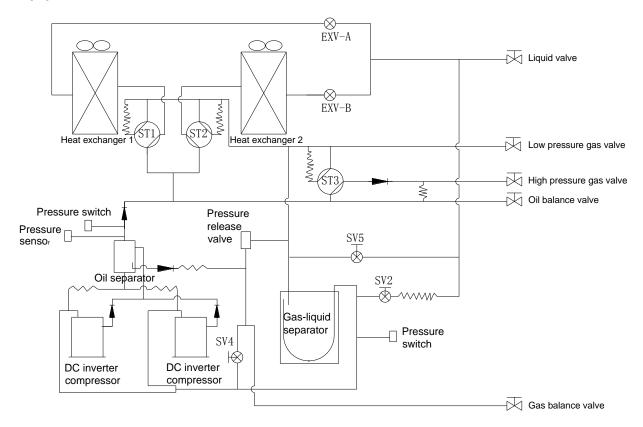


# 4. Piping diagrams

### 8/10/12HP



#### 14/16HP



#### **Key components:**

**Oil separator:** It is used to separate oil from high pressure and high temperature gas refrigerant, which is pumped out from compressor. The separation efficiency is up to 99%, it makes the oil return back to each compressor very soon.

**Gas-liquid separator:** It is used to store the liquid refrigerant and oil; it can protect the compressor from liquid hammer.

**EXV** (Electromagnetic Expansion Valve): It is used to adjust refrigerant volume.

**Four-way valve ST1:** It is used to control the refrigerant flow of the left heat-exchanger. When the ST1 is OFF, the left heat-exchanger is condenser. When the ST1 is ON, the left heat-exchanger is evaporator.

**Four-way valve ST2:** It is used to control the refrigerant flow of the right heat-exchanger. When the ST2 is OFF, the left heat-exchanger is condenser. When the ST1 is ON, the left heat-exchanger is evaporator or closed.

**Four-way valve ST3:** When the system is in total cooling mode, the ST3 is ON. When the system is in total heating mode or mixed mode, the ST3 is OFF.

**SV2:** It is used to protect compressor. When any compressor discharge temperature is higher than 100°C, SV2 will be open to spray a little liquid refrigerant to cooling compressor, and it will be closed when the discharge temperature is lower than 90°C.

**SV4:** It is used to balance the oil between modules.

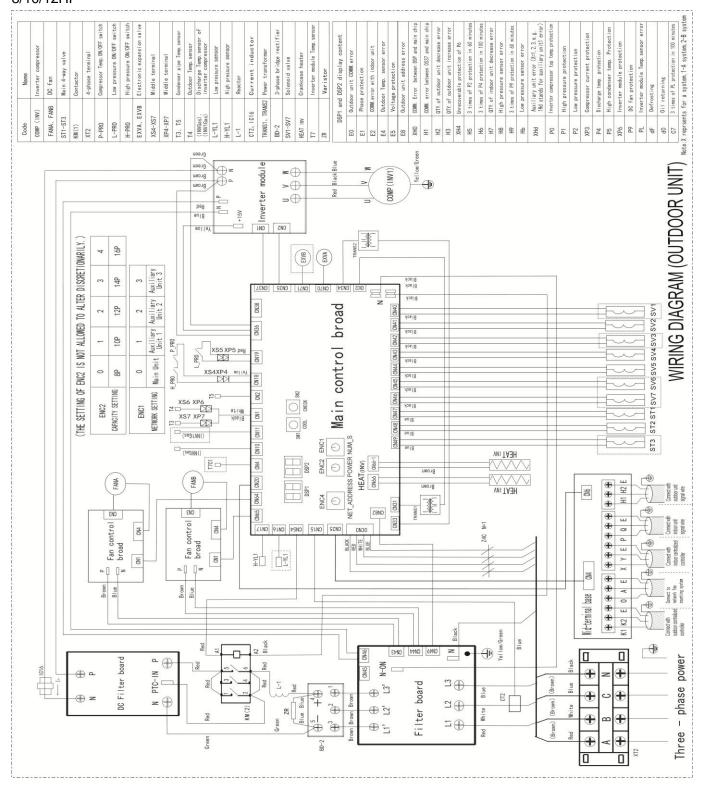
**SV5:** It is used for quick defrosting. In defrosting mode, the opening of SV5 can cut the refrigerant flowing circle, so the defrosting process will takes less time. In cooling mode, it is always off.

**Pressure switch:** It is used to protect the system pressure. When the system pressure is too high or too low, the pressure switch will open. Once the pressure switch is open, the compressor will stop, and the compressor will restart after ten minutes.

# 5. Wiring diagram and field wiring

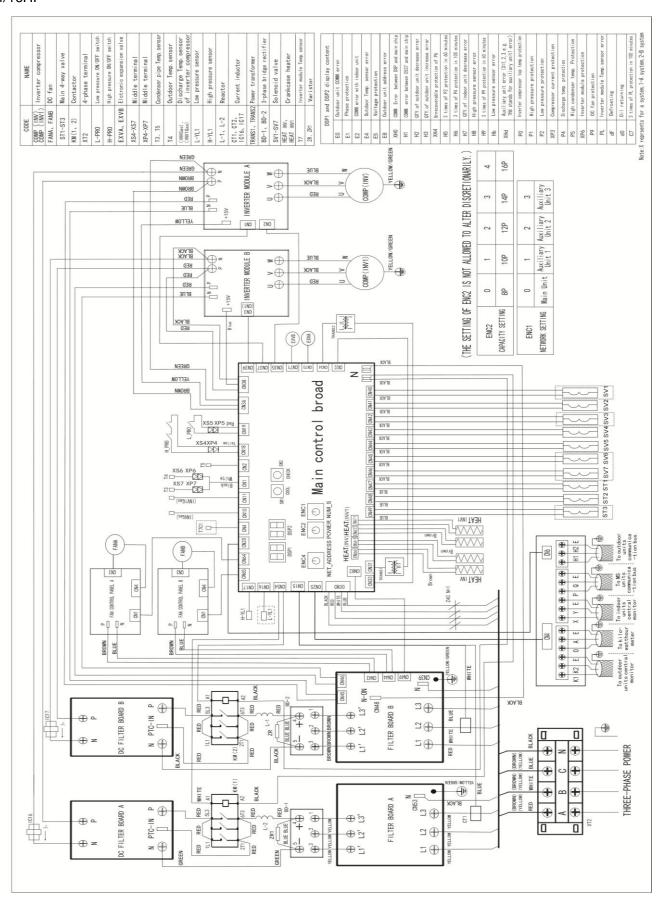
#### 5.1 Wiring diagram

8/10/12HP





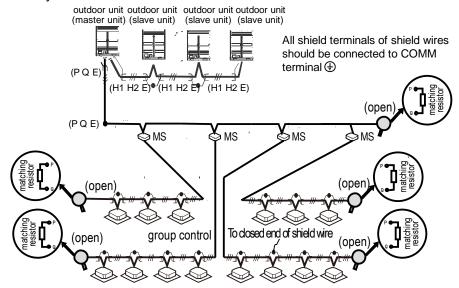
#### 14/16HP



#### 5.2 Field wiring

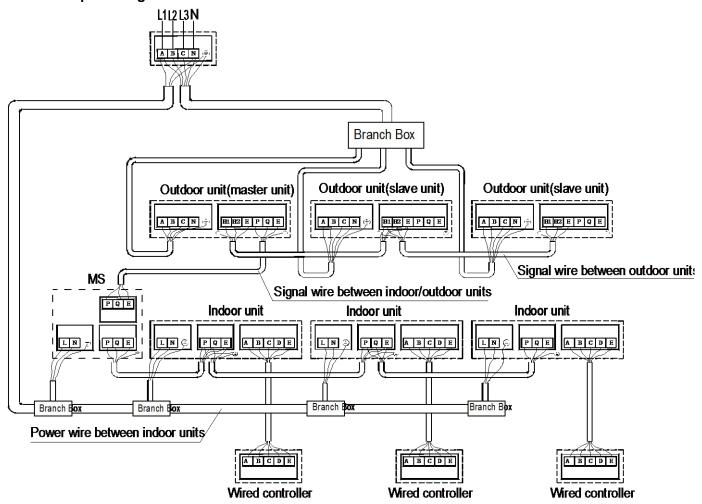
## 5.2.1 Signal wire between outdoor unit and indoor unit

Signal wire of indoor/outdoor unit adopts 3-core shielded wire ( $\geq 0.0012$ in. $^2(0.75$ mm $^2)$ ) which has polarity, please connect it correctly.



The indoor unit at the end of communication wire shoud be connected a impedance between port P and port Q

#### 5.2.2 Example wiring connection



#### 6. Electric characteristics

		Uni	ts		Power supply			Compressor		OFM	
Model	Hz	Voltage	Min.	Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	14/4/	FLA
	172	(V)	(V)	(V)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	kW	(A)
MVD-252(8)W/	50/	200 415	342	440	18.4	20.8	25		17.4	0.42	3.6
D2RN1T(C)	60	380~415	342	440	10.4	20.6	25	-	17.4	0.42	3.0
MVD-280(10)W/	50/	380~415 34	342 440	440	440 20.6	22.1	25	-	17.4	0.42	3.6
D2RN1T(C)	60	360~415		440					17.4	0.42	3.6
MVD-335(12)W/	50/	380~415	- 040	2 440	21.8	22.8	25		17.4	0.42	3.6
D2RN1T(C)	60	360~413	342	440	21.0	22.0	25	-	17.4	0.42	3.0
MVD-400(14)W/	50/	380~415	342	440	27.9	31.8	35		17.4+	0.71	5.9
D2RN1T(C)	60	360~415	342	440	27.9	31.0	35	-	10.5		5.9
MVD-450(16)W/	50/	200 445	342 4	440	22.4	4 32.8	35	-	17.4+	0.71	5.9
D2RN1T(C)	60	380~415		440	33.4				10.5		

The current value of combination unit is the total value of each basic model (refer to Units Combination Table in Part1)

For example: 46HP=16HP+16HP+14HP Power current: MCA=33.4+33.4+27.9=94.7

TOCA=32.8+32.8+31.8=97.4

MFA=35+35+35=105

Compressor: RLA=(17.4+10.5)+ (17.4+10.5)+ (17.4+10.5)=83.7

OFM: FLA=5.9+5.9+5.9=17.7

#### Notes:

- 1. RLA is based on the following conditions, Indoor temp. 27°C DB/19°C WB, Outdoor temp. 35°C DB
- 2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
- 3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
- 4. Voltage range.

Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminals is not below or above listed range limits.

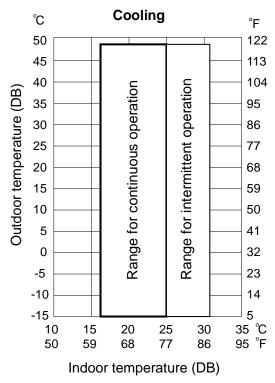
- 5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%
- 6. Selection wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA
- 7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth circuit breaker).

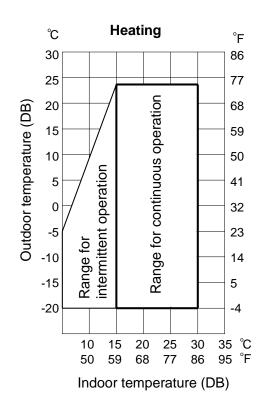
MCA: Min. Circuit Amps. (A)

TOCA: Total Over-current Amps. (A)

MFA: Max. Fuse Amps. (A)
MSC: Max. Starting Amps. (A)
RLA: Rated Load Amps. (A)
OFM: Outdoor Fan Motor.
FLA: Full Load Amps. (A)
KW: Rated Motor Output (KW)

# 7. Operation limits





#### Note:

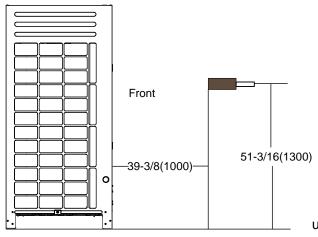
 ${\bf 1.}\ {\bf These}\ {\bf figures}\ {\bf assume}\ {\bf the}\ {\bf following}\ {\bf operating}\ {\bf conditions}:$ 

Equivalent piping length: 295-1/4inch (7.5m)

Level difference: 0

2. If the system is running in cooling mode, when the ambient temperature is lower than -5°C (23°F) or higher than 48 °C(118.4 °F), the unit will stop for protection control.

#### 8. Sound levels



#### Notes:

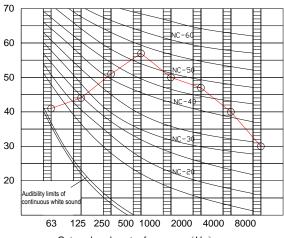
- · Data is valid at free field condition
- · Data is valid at nominal operating condition
- Sound level will vary depending on a range of factors such as the construction (acoustic absorption coefficient) of particular room in which the equipment is installed
- Sound level can be increased in static pressure mode or used air guide.

unit: in.(mm)

Model	Sound pressure level d(B)A	
MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C)	57	
MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C)	57	
MVD-335(12)W/D2RN1T(C)	58	
MVD-400(14)W/D2RN1T(C)	60	
MVD-450(16)W/D2RN1T(C)	60	

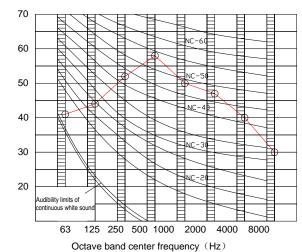
#### Sound pressure spectrum

#### 8,10HP

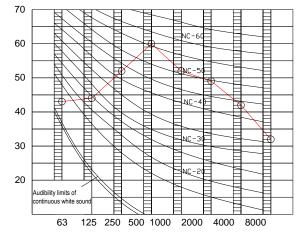


Octave band center frequency (Hz)

12HP

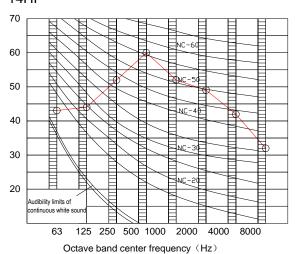


16HP



Octave band center frequency (Hz)

#### 14HP



# 9. Accessories

# 9.1 Standard accessories

Name	Shape	Quantity	Function	
Installation manual of outdoor unit	_	1	/	
Operation manual of outdoor unit	1 <b>n</b>	1	/	
Operation manual of indoor unit		1	/	
Toggling flathead screw	-	1	For toggling of indoor and outdoor units	
90° mouthing elbow		1 (8HP,10HP) 2 (12HP~16HP)	For connecting pipes	
Seal plug	8		Be used in cleaning pipe	
		1	Connect to the high pressure gas balance pipe side (be used in 8-16HP)	
	<b>_</b>	1	Connect to the liquid pipe side (be used in 8-16HP)	
Connection pipe		1	Connect to the high pressure gas pipe side (be used in 8-12HP)	
		1	Connect to the high pressure gas pipe side (be used in 14-16HP)	
	<u> </u>	2	Connect to the low pressure gas pipe or liquid pipe side (be used in 12HP)	
Accessory bag	-	1	/	

# 9.2 Optional accessories

Branch joint of outdoor & indoor unit

Optional accessories	Model name	Packing Size	Net/gross	Function
Optional accessories	in.(mm)		Weight (lbs.(kg))	Tunction
Branch Joint of	FQZHW-02SB	10-3/4×6-5/8×9-1/8(272×167×232)	3.5/4.8(1.6/2.2)	
Branch Joint of outdoor unit	FQZHW-03SB	18-5/8×6-3/16×12-1/4(472×157×312)	8.6/11(3.9/5.0)	<b>5</b>
outdoor unit	FQZHW-04SB	29-5/16×6-5/16×13-3/16(745×160×335)	11.4/16.5(6.2/7.5)	Distribute the
Branch Joint between MS and outdoor unit	FQZHN-01D	11-7/16×4-1/8×4(290×105×100)	0.7/0.9(0.3/0.4)	refrigerant to indoor units
	FQZHN-01SB	10-1/8×5×4-1/4(257×127×107)	1.3/1.8(0.6/0.8)	and balance the resistance
Dranch laint hatwaan	FQZHN-02SB	11-5/16×5-3/8×4-1/4 (287×137×107)	1.5/2(0.7/0.9)	between each
Branch Joint between MS and indoor unit	FQZHN-03SB	11-3/4×6-9/16×7(297×167×177)	2.4/3.1(1.1/1.4)	outdoor unit.
	FQZHN-04SB	14-5/8×7-3/4×7-3/8(372×197×187)	3.5/5.1(1.6/2.3)	odidoor driit.
	FQZHN-05SB	17×8-3/4×9(432×222×227)	4.8/7.3(2.2/3.3)	

# Other optional accessories

Optional accessories	Model name	Function
Outdoor controller	MD-CCM02/E	Monitor the outdoor operating parameter
		To stop the air-conditioner running in case of bad power
Three phase electricity power	DPA51CM44	supply such as Phase Error, Over-voltage, Under-voltage
protector	or HWUA/DPB71CM48	lose, phase lost and phase sequence inverse. Thus to protect
		the equipment.
Digital ammeter (WHM)	DTS634/DT636	Electricity Charge monitor



# Part 4 Outdoor Unit Installation

1.	Select installation position	.60
2.	Foundation for installation	.60
3.	Master and slave unit setting	.61
4.	Installation space	.61
5.	Air ventilation assembly installation	.64
6.	Refrigerant piping installation	.66
7.	Caution for brazing	.73
8.	Remove dirt or water in the piping	.73
9.	Gas tightness test	.74
10	. Vacuum	.74
11.	. Additional refrigerant charge	.76
12	. Electric wiring installation	.76
13.	Running test	.82

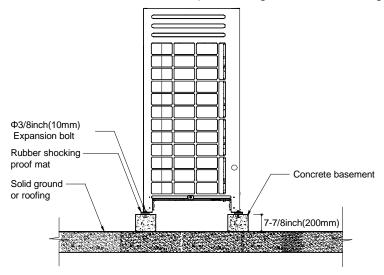


#### 1. Select installation position

- Ensure that the outdoor unit is installed in a dry, well-ventilated place.
- Ensure that the noise and exhaust ventilation of the outdoor unit do not affect the neighbors of the property owner or the surrounding ventilation.
- Ensure that the outdoor unit is installed in a well-ventilated place that is possibly closest to the indoor unit.
- Ensure that the outdoor unit is installed in a cool place without direct sunshine exposure or direct radiation of high-temp heat source.
- Do not install the outdoor unit in a dirty or severely polluted place, so as to avoid blockage of the heat exchanger in the outdoor unit.
- Do not install the outdoor unit in a place with oil pollution or full of harmful gas such as sulfurous gas.
- Do not install the outdoor unit in a place surrounded by salty air. (Except for the models with corrosion-resistant function)

#### 2. Foundation for installation

- A solid, correct base can: Avoid the outdoor unit from sinking and avoid the abnormal noise generated due to base.
- Base types: Steel structure base or concrete base (See the figure below for the general making method)

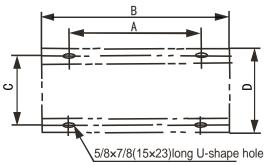


Note: The key points to make basement:

- The master unit's basement must be made on the solid concrete ground. Refer to the structure diagram to make concrete basement in detail, or make after field measurements.
- In order to ensure every point can contact equality, the basement should be on completely level.
- If the basement is placed on the roofing, the detritus layer isn't needed, but the concrete surface must be flat. The standard concrete mixture ratio is cement 1/ sand 2/ carpolite 4, and adds Φ3/8inch(10mm) strengthen reinforcing steel bar, the surface of the cement and sand plasm must be flat, border of the basement must be chamfer angle.
- Before construct the unit base, please ensure the base is directly supporting the rear and front folding edges of the bottom panel vertically, for the reason of these edges are the actual supported sites to the unit.
- · In order to drain off the seeper around the equipment, a discharge ditch must be setup around the basement.
- · Please check the affordability of the roofing to ensure the load capacity.
- · When piping from the bottom of the unit, the base height should be no less than 7-7/8inch(200mm).



Position illustration of screw bolt (Unit: in.( mm))



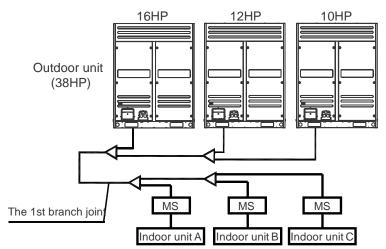
Size (in.(mm))	8-16HP
A	44-1/8(1120)
В	49-1/4(1250)
С	29(736)
D	30-1/8(765)

#### 3. Master and slave unit setting

When the quantity of outdoor unit is more than two in one system, the outdoor unit should be placed form large capacity unit to small capacity unit. The largest capacity unit must be placed at the first branch site, and be set as master unit, while the other are set as slave units.

Take 38HP (composed by 10HP, 12HP and 16HP) as an example:

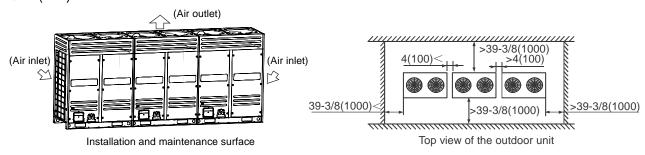
- 1) Place the 16HP at a side of the first branch site.
- 2) Place the unit from the large capacity to small (See the detail placement illustration)
- 3) Set 16HP as the master unit, while the 12HP and the 10HP as slave units.



# 4. Installation space

- Ensure enough space for maintenance. The modules in the same system must be on the same height.
- When installing the unit, leave enough space for maintenance.

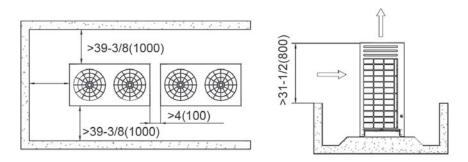
Unit: in.(mm)



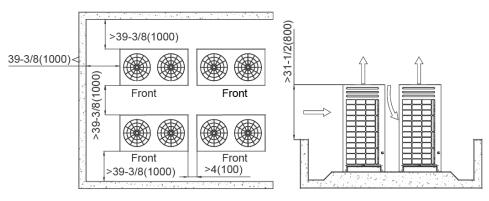
When the outdoor unit is higher than the surrounding obstacle

Unit: in.(mm)

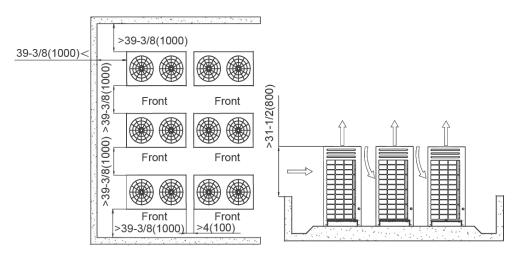
One row



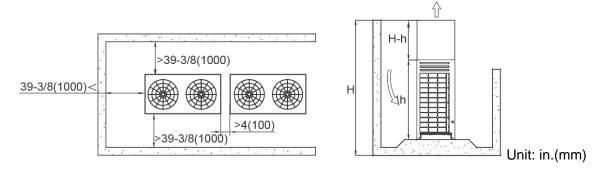
Two rows



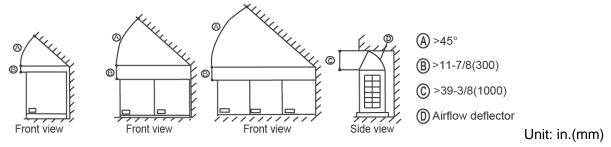
More than two rows



When the outdoor unit is lower than the surrounding obstacle, to avoid cross connection of the outdoor hot air from affecting the heat exchange effect, please add an air director onto the exhaust hood of the outdoor unit to facilitate heat dissipation. See the figure below. The height of the air director is HD (namely H-h). Please make the air director on site.

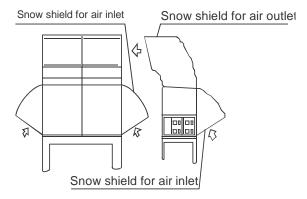


• If miscellaneous articles are piled around the outdoor unit, such articles must be 31-1/2inch(800mm) below the top of the outdoor unit. The articles must be 31-1/2inch(800mm) below the top of the outdoor unit. Otherwise, a mechanic exhaust device must be added.



Set the snow-proof facility

In snowy areas, facilities should be installed to prevent snow. (See the figure below) (Defective facilities may cause malfunction.) Please lift the bracket higher and install snow shield at the air inlet and air outlet.



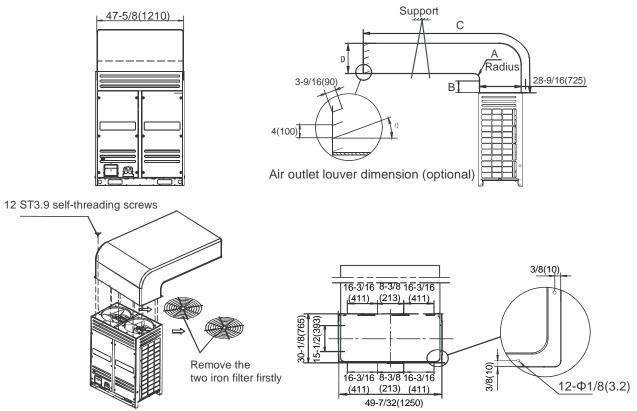


# 5. Air ventilation assembly installation

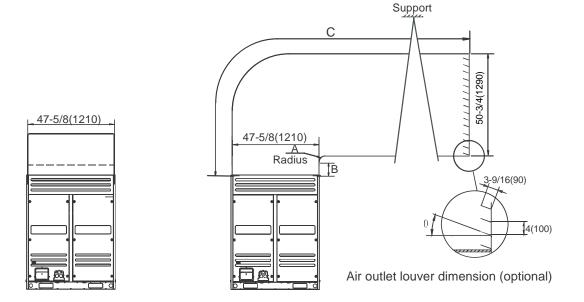
The ventilation assembly is provided at the field installation. When installing, please take off the mesh cover firstly, and then install the unit as the following method.

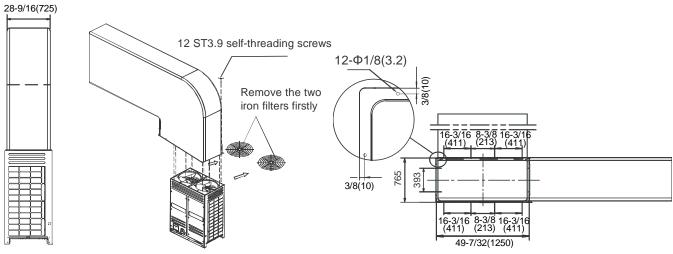
# Example A

Unit: in.(mm)



Example B Unit: in.(mm)





#### Unit: in.(mm)

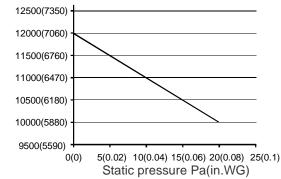
Exam	Example A		
Α	A≥11-3/4(300)		
В	B≥9-7/8(250)		
С	C≤118-1/8(3000)		
D	28-9/16(725)≤D≤29-15/16(760)		
θ	θ≤15°		

Exam	nple B
Α	A≥11-3/4(300)
В	B≥9-7/8(250)
С	C≤118-1/8(3000)
θ	θ≤15°

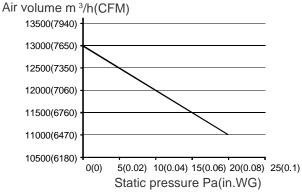
#### **Outdoor fan performance**

The default static pressure of outdoor unit is 0 Pa, and 20Pa can be achieved when the steel mesh is removed. 8/10HP

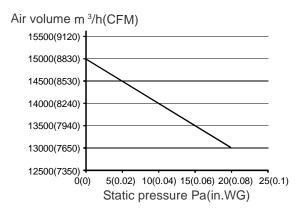




# **-**...



#### 14/16HP



#### Note:

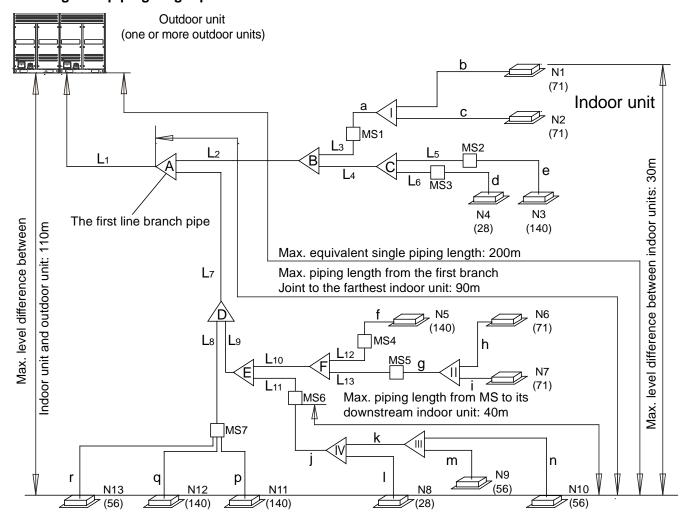
Before install the ventilation assembly, please remove the steel meshes firstly, otherwise, they would decrease the air supply volume.

- 1. Increase shutters would decreases the air supply volume, as well as cooling (heating) capacity and energy efficiency would be decreased, the larger angle of the shutter, the more effect to the unit. So we don't recommend applying shutter, if necessary to apply shutter, please ensuring the angle should not over than 15°. 2. The bending place at ventilated duct should be not more than
- The bending place at ventilated duct should be not more than 1(show in above figure), otherwise, operation malfunction would be caused.
- 3. Install the flexible connector between the unit and the air deflector pipe to avoid vibration noise.



# 6. Refrigerant piping installation

#### 6.1 Refrigerant piping length permitted value



Piping length			Permitted value	Piping	
	Total piping length		≤1000m	L1+(L2+L3+L4+L5+L6+L7+L8+L9+L10+L11+L	
			(refer to note 1)	12+L13)×2+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k+l+m+n	
_		Actual length	≤175m		
Piping length	Single piping length	F	≤200m	L1+L7+L9+L11+j+k+n	
el bu		Equivalent length	(refer to note 2)		
)ipir	Piping length from the first branch joint to the		≤40/90m	17.10.111.i.k.p	
_	farthest indoor unit		(refer to note 3)	L7+L9+L11+j+k+n	
	Piping length from MS to the downstream		≤40m	j+k+n	
	indoor unit of itself		34011	JTKTII	
e O	Level difference	Outdoor unit up	≤70m		
ren	between indoor unit	Outdoor drift up	(refer to note 4)	7	
diffe	and outdoor unit	Outdoor unit down	≤110m		
Level difference	and odiooor unit	Outdoor unit down	(refer to note 5)	,	
Le	Level difference between indoor units		≤30m	/	

Note:

The indoor units should be installed as possible as equal in the both sides of the U-shape branch joint.

1. When counting the total piping length, the actual length of the distribution pipes which between the first branch joint and MS should be double:

Total piping length= L1+(L2+L3+L4+L5+L6+L7+L8+L9+L10+L11+L12+L13)×2+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k+l+m+n≤3280ft(1000m)

- 2. The equivalent length of each branch pipe is 1.64ft(0.5m).
- 3. The allowable piping length from the first branch joint to the farthest indoor unit should be equal to or less than 131ft(40m), but when the following conditions are all met, the allowable length can be extended to 295ft (90m).
- The piping length from each indoor unit to the nearest branch joint or direct connected MS should be less than 131ft(40m). (b, c, d, e, f, h, i, l, m, n, p, q, r≤131ft(40m))
- The length difference between (the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit) and (the outdoor unit to the nearest indoor unit)
   ≤131ft(40m).

The farthest indoor unit: N10
The nearest indoor unit: N11

 $(L1+L7+L9+L11+j+k+n)-(L1+L7+L8+p) \le 131ft(40m)$ 

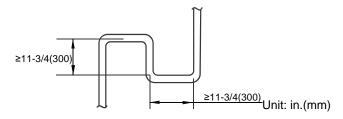
• It needs to increase distribution pipes which between the first branch and MS (L2~L13). (Please change the pipe diameter at field) If the pipe diameter of the main slave pipe is the same as the main pipe, then it is no need to be increased.

When: 131ft(40m) < L7+L9+L11+j+k+n≤295ft (90m) L2~L13 need to increase the pipe diameter.

Increasing size as the following: unit in.(mm)

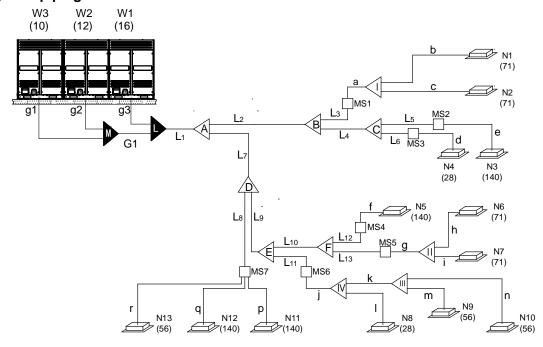
Ф3/8(9.53)→	Φ1/2(12.7)→	Ф5/8(15.9)→	Ф3/4(19.1)→	Ф7/8(22.2)→	Ф1(25.4)→
Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф1(25.4)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)
Ф1-1/8(28.6)→	Ф1-1/4(31.8)→	Ф1-1/2(38.1)→	Ф1-5/8(41.3)→	Ф1-3/4(44.5)→	
Ф1-1/4(31.8)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф2-1/8(54.0)	

4. When the outdoor unit is higher than indoor units and the level difference is over 65.6ft(20m), it is recommended to set an oil return bend every 32.8ft(10m) in the gas pipe of the main pipe, the specification of the oil return bend refers to below figure.



5. When the outdoor unit is lower than indoor units and the level difference is more than 131ft(40m), the liquid pipe of the main pipe need to increase one size.

#### 6.2 Refrigerant piping selection



# • Pipe name

Main pipe	L1	
Indoor unit main pipe	L2, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, L8, L9, L10, L11, L12, L13	
Indoor unit auxiliary pipe between MS and downstream branch joint	a, g, j, k	
Indoor unit auxiliary pipe from indoor unit to the nearest branch joint or	h a d a f h i l m n n a r	
direct connected MS	b, c, d, e, f, h, i, l, m, n, p, q, r	
Branch pipe assembly between main pipe and MS	A, B, C, D, E	
Branch pipe assembly between MS and indoor unit	I, II, III, IV	
Outdoor unit branch pipe assembly	L, M	
Outdoor connection pipe	g1, g2, g3, G1	
MS equipment	MS1,MS7	

# > Table 1: Indoor unit main pipe selection (L1~L13) Unit: in.(mm)

One of the of in donor with	Indoor unit main pipe in.(mm)				
Capacity of indoor unit	Low pressure	High pressure	Limuid min a	Available branching	
kW(kBtu/h)	gas pipe	gas pipe	Liquid pipe	pipe assembly	
A<5.6(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф1/4(6.35)	FQZHN-01SB	
(19.1)5.6≤A<16.6(56.6)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/8(9.53)	FQZHN-01SB	
(56.6)16.6≤A<23(78.5)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/8(9.53)	FQZHN-02SB	
(78.5)23≤A<33(112.6)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	FQZHN-02SB	
(112.6)33≤A<46(157)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Ф1/2(12.7)	FQZHN-03SB	
(157)46≤A<66(225.2)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Φ7/8(22.2)	Ф5/8(15.9)	FQZHN-03SB	
(225.2)66≤A<92(313.9)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф3/4(19.1)	FQZHN-04SB	
(313.9)92≤A<135(460.6)	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф3/4(19.1)	FQZHN-05SB	
(460.6)135≤A	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф7/8(22.2)	FQZHN-05SB	

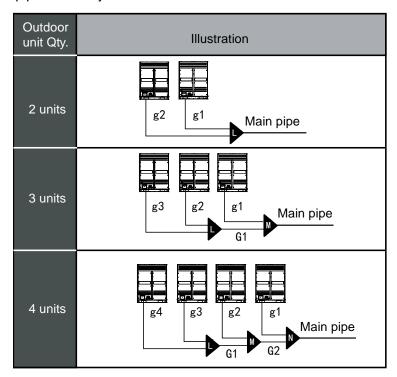
### ➤ Table 2: Main pipe selection (L1) Unit: in.(mm)

	Main pipe in.(mm)							
	When the equivalent length of all liquid pipes<90m				When the equivalent length of all liquid pipes≥90m			
Model	Low pressure gas pipe	High pressure gas pipe	Liquid pipe	The 1 <sup>st</sup>	Low pressure gas pipe	High pressure gas pipe	Liquid pipe	The 1 <sup>st</sup> branching pipe
8HP	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф3/8(9.53)	FQZHN-02SB	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	FQZHN-02SB
10HP	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	FQZHN-02SB	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	FQZHN-02SB
12HP	Ф1(25.4)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	FQZHN-03SB	Ф1(25.4)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф5/8(15.9)	FQZHN-03SB
14-16HP	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф5/8(15.9)	FQZHN-03SB	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф5/8(15.9)	FQZHN-03SB
18-22HP	Ф1-1/4(31.8)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф5/8(15.9)	FQZHN-03SB	Ф1-1/4(31.8)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф3/4(19.1)	FQZHN-03SB
24HP	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф5/8(15.9)	FQZHN-04SB	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф3/4(19.1)	FQZHN-04SB
26-32HP	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф3/4(19.1)	FQZHN-04SB	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Φ7/8(22.2)	FQZHN-04SB
34-48HP	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф3/4(19.1)	FQZHN-05SB	Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Φ7/8(22.2)	FQZHN-05SB
50-64HP	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Φ7/8(22.2)	FQZHN-05SB	Ф1-3/4(44.5)	Ф1-1/2(38.1)	Ф1(25.4)	FQZHN-05SB

Note: the main pipe L1 can be selected form table1 or table2, the larger size should be finally selected.



### Outdoor unit branch pipe assembly



## > Table 3: Outdoor unit connection pipe selection (g1, g2, g3, g4, G1, G2) Unit: in.(mm)

Pipe		Low pressure gas pipe High pressure gas pipe		Liquid pipe	
g1 g2 g2 g4	8/10/12HP	Φ7/8(22.2)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	
g1,g2,,g3,g4	14/16HP	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф7/8(22.2)	Ф5/8(15.9)	
G1		Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф1-1/8(28.6)	Ф3/4(19.1)	
G2		Ф1-5/8(41.3)	Ф1-3/8(34.9)	Ф7/8(22.2)	

# > Table 4: Outdoor unit branching pipe assembly selection (L, M, N)

Outdoor unit quantity	Parallel connect with the branch pipes
2 units	L: FQZHW-02SB
3 units	L+M: FQZHW-03SB
4 units	L+M+N: FQZHW-04SB

### • Indoor unit auxiliary pipe selection

> Table 5: Indoor unit auxiliary pipe between MS and downstream branch joint selection (a, g, j, k)

Capacity of indoor unit kW(kBtu/h)	Gas pipe (in.(mm))	Liquid pipe (in.(mm))	Available branching pipe	
A<16.6(56.6)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/8(9.53)	FQZHN-01D	

➤ Table 6: Indoor unit auxiliary pipe from indoor unit to the nearest branch joint or direct connected MS selection (b, c, d, e, f, h, i, I, m, n, p, q, r) Unit: in.(mm)

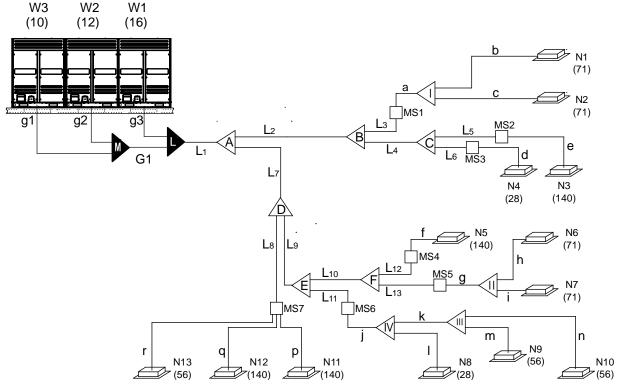
	The pipe length from in	door unit to the nearest	The pipe length from indoor unit to the nearest		
Capacity of indoor unit	branch joint or o	lirect connected	branch joint or direct connected		
kW(kBtu/h))	MS≤32.8ft(10m)		MS>32.8ft(10m)		
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	
A<5.6(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	Ф1/4(6.35)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/8(9.53)	
(19.1)5.6≤A<16(54.6)	Ф5/8(15.9)	Ф3/8(9.53)	Ф3/4(19.1)	Ф1/2(12.7)	



#### 6.3 Example

The example is as blow:

(Provided that the capacity of outdoor unit is (16+12+10) HP, the equivalent length of all pipes in this system is larger than 90m, the pipe length from the 1<sup>st</sup> branch joint to the farthest indoor unit is less than 40m, and the pipe from indoor unit to the nearest branch joint or direct connected MS is less than 10m.



1. Select indoor unit auxiliary pipes from indoor unit to the nearest branch joint or direct connected MS: b, c, d, e, f, h, i, l, m, n, p, q, r.

Refer to table 6, the pipes of b, c, e, f, h, i, m, n, p, q and r are  $\Phi 5/8(15.9)/\Phi 3/8(9.53)$ , and the pipes of d and I are  $\Phi 1/2(12.7)/\Phi 1/4(6.35)$ .

- 2. Select indoor unit auxiliary pipes between MS and downstream branch joint: a, g, j, k. Refer to table 5, the pipes of a, g, j and k are  $\Phi5/8(15.9)/\Phi3/8(9.53)$ , the brand pipe assembly I, II, III and IV are FQZHN-01D.
- 3. Select indoor unit main pipes: L1~L13
- The downstream indoor units of L3 are N1 and N2, which capacity is 7.1×2=14.2kW(48.5kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L3 is Φ3/4(19.1) /Φ5/8(15.9)/ Φ3/8(9.53), select MVD-MS02/N1-C for MS1. The downstream indoor unit of L5 is N3, which capacity is 14 kW(47.8kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L5 is Φ3/4(19.1) /Φ5/8(15.9)/ Φ3/8(9.53), select MVD-MS02/N1-C for MS2.
- The downstream indoor unit of L6 is N4, which capacity is 2.8 kW(9.6kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L6 is Φ1/2(12.7)/ Φ3/8(9.53)/ Φ1/4(6.35), select MVD-MS02/N1-C for MS3.
- The downstream indoor units of L4 are N3 and N4, which capacity is 14+2.8=16.8 kW(57.3kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L4 is Φ7/8(22.2)/ Φ3/4(19.1)/ Φ3/8(9.53), the branch pipe assembly C is FQZHN-02SB.
- The downstream indoor units of L2 are N1, N2, N3 and N4, which capacity is 7.1×2+14+2.8=31 kW (105.8kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L2 is Φ7/8(22.2)/ Φ3/4(19.1)/ Φ1/2(12.7), the branch pipe assembly B is FQZHN-02SB.
- The downstream indoor unit of L12 is N5, which capacity is 14 kW(47.8kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L12 is Φ3/4(19.1)/ Φ5/8(15.9) /Φ3/8(9.53), select MVD-MS02/N1-C for MS4.

- The downstream indoor units of L13 are N6 and N7, which capacity is 7.1×2=14.2 kW(48.5kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L13 is Φ3/4(19.1)/ Φ5/8(15.9) /Φ3/8(9.53), select MVD-MS02/N1-C for MS5.
- The downstream indoor units of L10 are N5, N6 and N7, which capacity is 14+7.1×2=28.2 kW(96.2kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L10 is Φ7/8(22.2)/ Φ3/4(19.1)/ Φ1/2(12.7), the branch pipe assembly F is FQZHN-02SB.
- The downstream indoor units of L11 are N8, N9 and N10, which capacity is 2.8+5.6×2=14 kW(47.8kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L11 is Φ3/4(19.1)/ Φ5/8(15.9) /Φ3/8(9.53), select MVD-MS02/N1-C for MS6.
- The downstream indoor units of L9 are N5~N10, which capacity is 14+5.6×2+7.1×2+2.8=42.2 kW (144kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L9 is Φ1-1/8(28.6)/ Φ7/8(22.2)/ Φ1/2(12.7), the branch pipe assembly E is FQZHN-03SB.
- The downstream indoor units of L8 are N11~N13, which capacity is 14×2+5.6=33.6 kW(114.6kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L8 isΦ1-1/8(28.6)/ Φ7/8(22.2)/ Φ1/2(12.7), select MVD-MS04/N1-C for MS7.
- The downstream indoor units of L7 are N5~N13, which capacity is 14x3+7.1x2+5.6x3+2.8=75.8 kW (258.6kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L7 is Φ1-3/8(34.9)/ Φ1-1/8(28.6)/ Φ3/4(19.1), the branch pipe assembly D is FQZHN-04SB.
- The downstream indoor units of L1 are N1~N13, which capacity is 14×4+7.1×4+5.6×3+2.8×2=106.8 kW (364.4kBtu/h). Refer to table 1, the indoor unit main pipe L1 is Φ1-5/8(41.3)/ Φ1-3/8(34.9)/ Φ3/4(19.1), the branch pipe assembly A is FQZHN-05SB.
- 4. Select main pipe: L1

For the capacity of outdoor unit is 38HP, the equivalent length of all pipes in this system is larger than 295ft(90m), refer to table 2, the main pipe L1 is  $\Phi$ 1-5/8(41.3)/  $\Phi$ 1-3/8(34.9)/  $\Phi$ 7/8(22.2), the branch pipe assembly A is FQZHN-05SB.

As the main pipe L1 is selected as  $\Phi$ 1-5/8(41.3)/  $\Phi$ 1-3/8(34.9)/  $\Phi$ 3/4(19.1) from step 3, and  $\Phi$ 1-5/8(41.3)/  $\Phi$ 1-3/8(34.9)/  $\Phi$ 7/8(22.2) from step 4, we finally select the larger pipe  $\Phi$ 1-5/8(41.3)/  $\Phi$ 1-3/8(34.9)/  $\Phi$ 7/8(22.2) as main pipe L1.

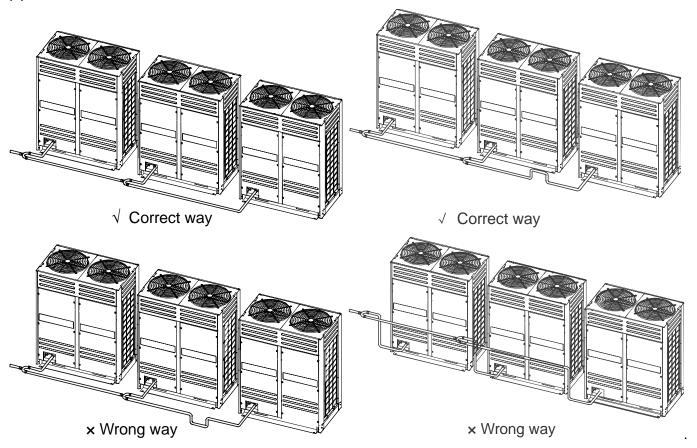
- 5. Outdoor unit connection pipe (g1, g2, g3, G1,L+M) selection (refer to table 3, table 4)
- The pipe g1 is connected to 10HP outdoor unit. Refer to table3, the diameter of g1 is Φ7/8(22.2) /Φ3/4(19.1) /Φ1/2(12.7)
- The pipe g2 is connected to 12HP outdoor unit. Refer to table3, the diameter of g2 is Φ7/8(22.2) /Φ3/4(19.1) /Φ1/2(12.7)
- The pipe g3 is connected to 16HP outdoor unit. Refer to table3, the diameter of g3 is Φ1-1/8(28.6)/ Φ7/8(22.2) /Φ5/8(15.9)
- The upstream outdoor unit quantity of G1 is two. Refer to table3, the diameter of G1 is Φ1-3/8(34.9)/ Φ1-1/8(28.6)/ Φ3/4(19.1)
- The quantity of combined outdoor units is three. Refer to table4, the outdoor branch assembly is L+M: FQZHW-03SB

Note: For the detail dimension and installation information pipe, please read the branch pipe installation manual carefully.

#### 6.4 Piping connection between outdoor units

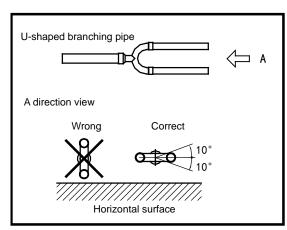
All connection pipes between outdoor units should be horizontally, it is not allowed the concave at junction site.

The height of each connection pipe between outdoor units is not allowed to over the height of refrigerant outlet pipe.



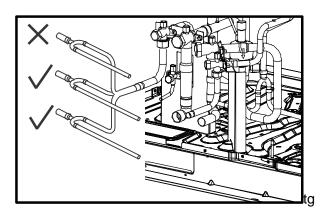
#### 6.5 Branch pipe installation

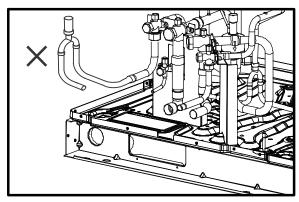
The branching pipe must be installed horizontally and error angle of it should not be larger than 10°. Otherwise, refrigerant assignment will be uneven and malfunction will be caused.



For avoiding oil accumulate at the outdoor unit, please install the branching pipes properly.

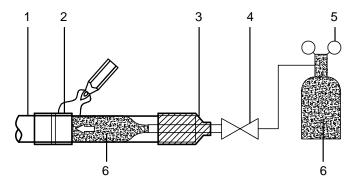






## 7. Caution for brazing

- Make sure to blow through with nitrogen when brazing. Blowing through with nitrogen prevents the creation of large quantities of oxidized film on the side of the pipe. An oxidized film adversely affects valves and compressors in the refrigerating system and prevents proper operation.
- The nitrogen pressure should be set to 0.02MPa (just enough so it can be felt on the skin) with a pressure-reducing valve.



- 1 Refrigerant pipe
- 2 Part to be brazed
- 3 Taping
- 4 Hands valve
- 5 Pressure-reducing valve
- 6 Nitrogen
- Do not use anti-oxidants when brazing the pipe joints. Residue can clog pipes and break equipment.
- Do not use flux when brazing copper-to-copper refrigerant piping. Use phosphor copper brazing filler alloy (BCuP) which does not require flux.
- Flux has an extremely harmfully influence on refrigerant pipe systems. For instance, if chlorine based flux is used, it will cause pipe corrosion in particular, if the flux contains fluorine, it will deteriorate the refrigerant oil.

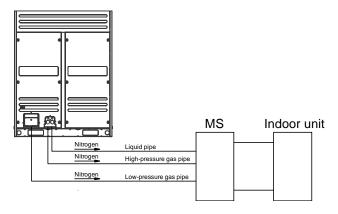
## 8. Remove dirt or water in the piping

- Make sure there is no any dirt or water in the pipe before connecting the piping to the outdoor units.
- Wash the piping with high pressure nitrogen, never use refrigerant of the outdoor unit to do that.



## 9. Gas tightness test

Charge 40kgf/cm<sup>2</sup> nitrogen gas from the high-pressure gas valve from the meter connector. Pressure inside should be maintained no less than 24 hrs.

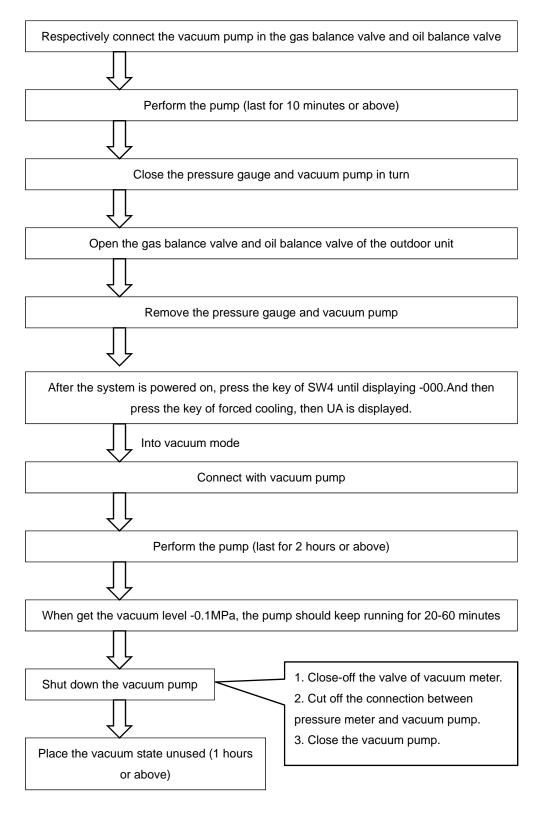


#### Note:

- Pressurized nitrogen (3.9MPa; 40kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>) is used for airtightness test.
- · It is not allowed to use oxygen, combustible gas or toxic gas to conduct the airtightness test.
- · When welding, please use wet cloth insulating the low pressure valve for protection.
- To avoid the equipment be damaged, the pressure maintained time should not last too long.

#### 10. Vacuum

- Use the vacuum pump which vacuum level lower than -0.1MPa(-14.5PSI) and the air discharge capacity above 40L/min(1.41ft³/min).
- The outdoor unit is not necessary to vacuum, don't open the outdoor unit gas and liquid pipe shut-off valves.
- Make sure the vacuum pump could result as -0.1MPa(-14.5PSI) or below after 2 hours or above operation. If the pump operated 3 hours or above could not achieve to -0.1MPa(-14.5PSI) or below, please check whether water mix or gas leak inside of the pipe.
- Pressure gauge with the switch is installed between vacuum pump and system pipes.



#### Caution:

- · Don't mix up the different refrigerants or abuse the tools and measurements which directly contact with refrigerants.
- · Don't adopt refrigerant gas for air vacuuming.



• If vacuum level could not get to -0.1MPa, please check whether resulted by leakage and confirm the leakage site. If no leakage, please operate the vacuum pump again 1 or 2 hrs.

## 11. Additional refrigerant charge

 Calculate the additional refrigerant charge according to the diameter and the length of the liquid side pipe of the outdoor/indoor unit connection. The refrigerant is R410A.

Note: Assume equivalent pipe length of the branch joint is 0.5m, and MS is 1m (for calculation purposes).

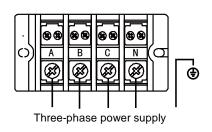
The refrigerant charge of MS02 is 0.3kg/per, MS04/MS06 is 0.5kg/per.

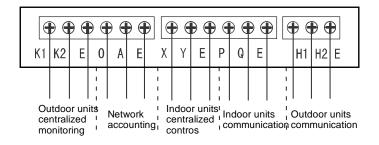
Pipe size of liquid side ( in.(mm))	Additional refrigerant charge per meter (kg)
Ф1/4(6.35)	0.023
Ф3/8(9.53)	0.060
Ф1/2(12.7)	0.120
Ф5/8(15.9)	0.180
Ф3/4(19.1)	0.270
Ф7/8(22.2)	0.380
Ф1(25.4)	0.550
Ф1-1/8(28.6)	0.710

- Charge the additional refrigerant from the low-pressure pipe and liquid pipe.
- The system will quit from vacuum mode and go to normal running after power on.

## 12. Electric wiring installation

## 12.1 Wiring terminals instruction





#### 12.2 Electric characteristics

		Uni	its		Po	wer supp	oly	Comp	ressor	OF	-M
Model	Hz	Voltage	Min.	Max.	MCA	TOCA	MFA	MSC	RLA	kW	FLA
	ПΖ	(V)	(V)	(V)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	(A)	KVV	(A)
MVD-252(8)W/	50/	200 415	342	440	18.4	20.8	25		17.4	0.42	3.6
D2RN1T(C)	60	380~415	342	440	10.4	20.6	25	-	17.4	0.42	3.0
MVD-280(10)W/	50/	380~415	342	440	20.6	22.1	25	-	17.4	0.42	3.6
D2RN1T(C)	60	360~415	342	440	20.0	22.1	25	•	17.4	0.42	3.0
MVD-335(12)W/	50/	380~415	342	440	21.8	22.8	25		17.4	0.42	3.6
D2RN1T(C)	60	300~413	342	440	21.0	22.0	25	-	17.4	0.42	3.0
MVD-400(14)W/	50/	380~415	342	440	27.9	31.8	35		17.4+	0.71	5.9
D2RN1T(C)	60	300~413	342	440	27.9	31.0	33		10.5	0.71	5.9
MVD-450(16)W/	50/	380~415	342	440	33.4	32.8	35		17.4+	0.71	5.9
D2RN1T(C)	60	300~415	342	440	33.4	32.0	35	-	10.5	0.71	5.9



The current value of combination unit is the total value of each basic model (refer to Units Combination Table in

Part1)

For example: 46HP=16HP+16HP+14HP

Power current: MCA=33.4+33.4+27.9=94.7A TOCA=32.8+32.8+31.8=97.4A

MFA=35+35+35=105A

Compressor: RLA=(17.4+10.5)+ (17.4+10.5)+ (17.4+10.5)=83.7A

OFM: FLA=5.9+5.9+5.9=17.7A

#### Notes:

- 1. RLA is based on the following conditions, Indoor temp. 27°C(80.6°F) DB/19°C(66.2°F) WB, Outdoor temp. 35°C(95°F) DB
- 2. TOCA means the total value of each OC set.
- 3. MSC means the Max. current during the starting of compressor.
- 4. Voltage range.

Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to unit terminals is not below or above listed range limits.

- 5. Maximum allowable voltage variation between phases is 2%
- 6. Selection wire size based on the larger value of MCA or TOCA
- 7. MFA is used to select the circuit breaker and the ground fault circuit interrupter (earth circuit breaker).

MCA: Min. Circuit Amps. (A)

TOCA: Total Over-current Amps. (A)

MFA: Max. Fuse Amps. (A)
MSC: Max. Starting Amps. (A)
RLA: Rated Load Amps. (A)
OFM: Outdoor Fan Motor.
FLA: Full Load Amps. (A)

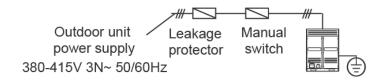
KW: Rated Motor Output (KW)

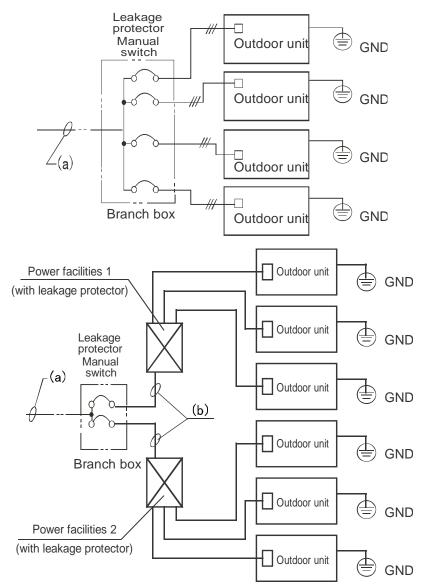
#### 12.3 Electric wiring installation

#### Note:

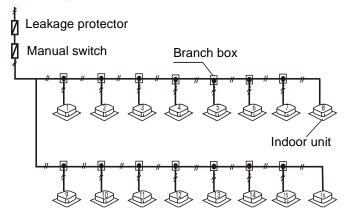
- Please select power supply for indoor unit and outdoor unit separately.
- The power supply should have specified branch circuit with leakage protector and manual switch.
- The power supply, leakage protector and manual of all the indoor units connecting to the same outdoor unit should be universal. (Please set all the indoor unit power supply of one system into the same circuit. It should turn on or shut down the unit at the same time, otherwise, the service life would affect seriously, even the unit may not turn on.)
- Please put the connective wiring system between indoor unit and outdoor unit with refrigerant piping system together.
- It is suggested to use 3-core shielded wire as signal wire between indoor and outdoor units, multi-core wire is unavailable.
- Please comply with relevant National Electric Standard.
- Power wiring should be done by professional electrician.

#### 12.3.1 Outdoor unit powering supply wiring





#### 12.3.2 Indoor unit powering supply wiring



#### Note:

- · Set refrigerant piping system, signal wires between indoor units and signal wires between outdoor units into one system.
- · Power must unified supply to all indoor units in the one system.
- Please do not put the signal wires and power wires in the same wire tube; keep distance between the two tubes. (Keep distance above 11-13/16inch(300mm), when current capacity of power supply less than 10A, and Keep distance above 19-11/16inch(500mm), when current capacity of power supply less than 50A).
- · Make sure to address the outdoor unit which is in combination type.



#### 12.4 Control system installation

The control line should be shielded wire. Using other wiring shall create signal interference, thus leading to error operation.

The shielded nets at the two sides of shielded wires are either grounded to the earth, or connected with each other and jointed to the sheet metal along to the earth.

Control wire could not be bound together with refrigerant pipeline and power wire. When power wire and control wire is distributed in parallel form, keep gap between them above 11-13/16inch(300mm) so as to preventing signal interference.

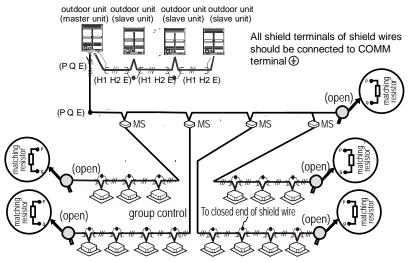
Control wire could not form closed loop.

Control wire has polarity, so be careful when connecting.

The shield net should be grounded at the wiring terminal of outdoor unit. The inlet and outlet wire net of indoor communication wire should be connected directly and could not be grounded, and form open circuit at the shield net of final indoor unit.

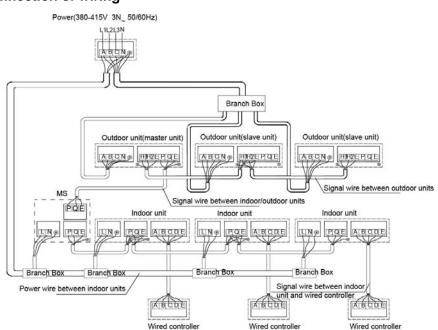
## 12.4.1 Signal wire between outdoor unit and indoor unit

Signal wire of indoor/outdoor unit adopts 3-core shielded wire ( $\geq 0.0012$ in. $^2(0.75$ mm $^2)$ ) which has polarity, please connect it correctly.



The indoor unit at the end of communication wire shoul be connected a impedance between port P and port Q

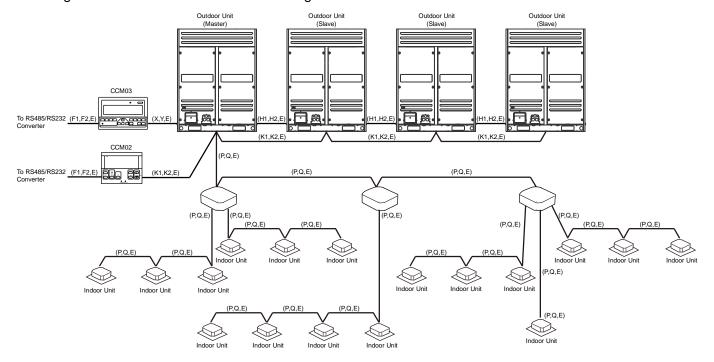
#### 12.4.2 Example connection of wiring



## 12.4.3 Signal wire of centralized control

When centralized control is needed, one CCM03 (central controller of indoor unit) can only control the indoor units which are in the same refrigerant system via the port X Y E of outdoor unit.

The diagram below shows the connection of signal wire in this case:





## 12.5 Dial switch setting

12.5 D	12.5 Dial switch setting					
S1: St	S1: Starting time setting					
0N S1	Starting time is 10 minutes					
0N S1 1 2	Starting time is 12 minutes (default)					
S2: Ni	ght silent time setting					
0N S2 1 2 3	Night silent time is 6h/10h (default)					
0 N S2 1 2 3	Night silent time is 6h/12h					
S2 ON 1 2 3	Night silent time is 8h/10h					
ON S2 1 2 3	Night silent time is 8h/12h					
S3: Si	lent mode selection					
N S3	Night silent mode (default)					
ON S3	Silent mode					
ON \$3 1 2	Super silent mode.					
ON S3	None cilent mode					
S4: St	atic pressure mode selection					
0N S4 1 2 3	INOTE Static pressure(default)					
0N S4 1 2 3	Low static pressure mode (reserved, can be customized)					
0N S4 1 2 3	Medium static pressure mode (reserved, can be customized)					
0N 1 2 3	High static pressure mode (reserved, can be customized)					
ENC3-	+S12: Indoor unit quantity setting					
ENC3	The quantity of indoor unit is 0-15 0~9 on ENC3 refer to 0~9 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 10~15 indoor units.					
ENC3	The quantity of indoor unit is 16-31 0~9 on ENC3 refer to 16~25 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 26~31 indoor units.					
ENC3	The quantity of indoor unit is 32-47  0~9 on ENC3 refer to 32~41 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 42~47 indoor units.					
ENC3	The quantity of indoor unit is 48-63 0~9 on ENC3 refer to 48~57 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 58~63 indoor units.					
ENC1: Outdoor unit address setting						
ENC1	Only 0, 1, 2, 3 are available.					
	0 is for main unit; 1, 2, 3 are for slave units					



ENC2	ENC2: Outdoor unit capacity setting		
ENG2	Only 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 are available.		
	0: 8HP; 1: 10HP; 2: 12HP; 3: 14HP; 4: 16HP		
ENC4	ENC4: Network address setting		
ENG4	Only 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 are available.		

## 13. Running test

## 13.1 Inspection and confirmation before commissioning

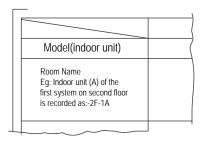
- Check and confirm that refrigeration pipe line and communication wire of indoor and outdoor units have been connected to the same refrigeration system. Otherwise, operation troubles shall happen.
- Power voltage is within ±10% rated voltage.
- Check and confirm that the power wire and control wire are correctly connected.
- Check whether wire controller is properly connected.
- Before powering on, confirm there is no short circuit to each line.
- Check whether all units have passed nitrogen pressure-keeping test for 24 hours with R410A: 40kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (580PSI).
- Confirm whether the system to debugging has been carried out vacuum drying and packed with refrigeration as required.

## 13.2 Preparation before debugging

- Calculate the additional refrigerant quantity for each set of unit according to the actual length of liquid pipe.
- Keep required refrigerant ready.
- Keep system scheme, system piping diagram and control wiring diagram ready.
- Record the setting address code on the system scheme.
- Turn on power switches of outdoor unit in advance, and keep connected for above 12 hours so that heater heating up refrigerant oil in compressor.
- Turn on all valves. If the above valves do not be turned on totally, the unit should be damaged.
- Check whether the power phase sequence of outdoor unit is correct.
- All dial switch of indoor and outdoor units have been set according to the Technical Requirement of Product.

#### 13.3 Fill the name of connected system

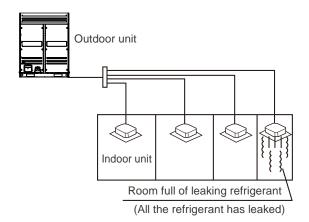
To clearly identify the connected systems among two or more indoor units and outdoor units, select names for every system and record them on the nameplate on the outdoor electric control box cover.



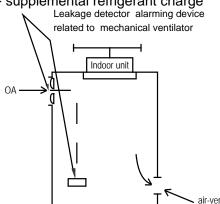
#### 13.4 Caution on refrigerant leakage

- This air conditioner adopts R410A as refrigerant, which is safe and noncombustible.
- The room for air conditioner should be big enough that refrigerant leakage cannot reach the critical thickness. Besides this, you can take some action on time.
- R410A critical thickness: 0.3 kg/m³(0.02lbs./ft³), (Critical thickness: the max thickness of Freon without any harm to person)





- Calculate the critical thickness through following steps, and take necessary actions.
- 1. Calculate the refrigerant charge A
- 2. Total refrigerant charge = delivered refrigerant charge (nameplate) + supplemental refrigerant charge
- 3. Calculate the indoor volume (B) (as the minimum volume)
- 4. Calculate the refrigerant thickness.A/B ≤ critical thickness 0.3kg/m3(0.02lbs./ft3)
- Countermeasure to over-high refrigerant thickness
- 1. Install mechanical ventilator to reduce the refrigerant thickness under critical level. (Ventilate regularly)
- 2. Install leakage detector alarming device related to mechanical ventilator if you cannot regularly ventilate.





# **Part 5 MS Unit Installation**

1.	Select installation position	85
2.	Installation space	85
3.	Body installation	86
4.	Drain pipe installation	87
5.	Refrigerant piping installation	88
6.	Electric wiring installation	92
7.	Running test	98
8. '	Trial running	98



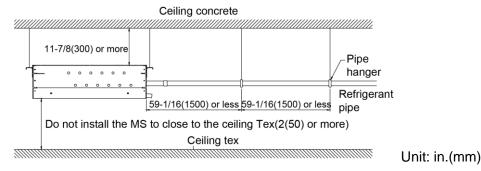
## 1. Select installation position

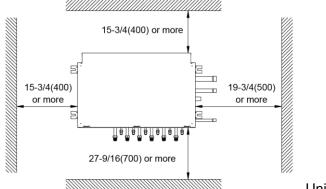
- 1. A place can provide enough installation and maintenance space.
- 2. Horizontal ceiling and its building construction is able to withstand the set's weight.
- 3. A place where the connecting pipes and drain pipes can be connected easily.
- 4. The installation location should consider the length of the refrigerant pipe connected with the outdoor and indoor units; it cannot exceed the limited length range.

#### Note:

- Do not install the MS near the strong electromagnetic interference environment, otherwise will cause the MS communication error.
- For the MS may produce refrigerant noise, please do not install it at the silent places, such as sleeping room, hospital sickroom, dedicated silent room etc., recommend installing it at the corridor or washing room etc.
- Be sure to install drain piping in order to ensure proper drainage.
- Improper drain piping may result in water leakage and bedewing furniture etc.
- Be sure to install an earth leakage breaker. Failure to install an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
- Do not install the MS at any place where flammable gas may leak out.
- If the gas leaks out and stays around the MS, a fire may break out.
- Be sure to install at a strong and firm foundation or ceiling base. If the foundation or ceiling base is not strong and firm enough, the set will drop to cause injury.
- Connect the electric cable correctly. If wrong connecting the electric cable, then it will damage the electrical components.
- Expose the unit to the water or other moisture before installation will lead to the short circuit of the electrical components.
- Don't store the unit in the humid basement or expose to the rain or water. If refrigerant leaks happen during installation, then ventilate the room immediately.
- After finishing the installation work, be sure to check whether the refrigerant leak or not. If refrigerant leak and is exposed to
  the fire source such as heater, fire pot or electric cooker etc., then will produce toxic gas.

## 2. Installation space





Unit: in.(mm)



## 3. Body installation

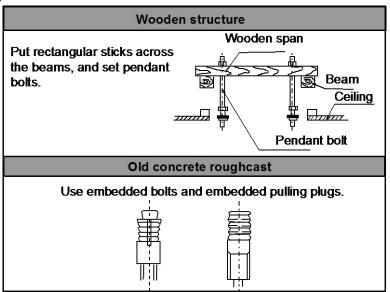
## 3.1 Install the Φ25/64inch(Φ10mm) hoisting screw

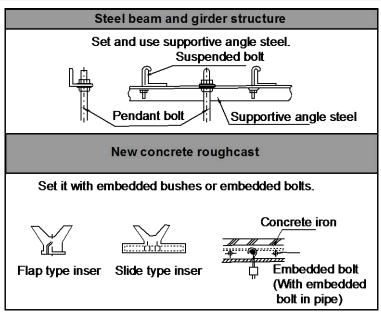
- 1. Please use Φ25/64inch(Φ10mm) hoisting screw.
- 2. Remove the ceiling: For different architectural structure, details please contact with indoor decoration personnel.
- Ceiling: For make sure the ceiling level and for avoiding to the ceiling vibration, it must be strengthened the ceilingplate base frame.
- Do not cut off the ceiling plate base frame.
- Strengthen the base frame on the both sides of the fixed ceiling.
- After hoisting install the main body, it should do the piping and wiring work in the ceiling, decide the outlet directionsof the pipes after selected the installation location. Especially for the position already has ceiling, please install pipe, drainage pipe, indoor and outdoor units connecting wires and wire controlling wire to the connecting positionsbefore hoisting the unit.

#### 3.2 Install the MS

- 1. Please use the pulley to hoisting install the MS unit on the hoisting bolt.
- 2. Please use the gradienter to adjust the MS to be horizontal, if not, it may cause water leakage.

## 3.3 Install the hanging screw bolts

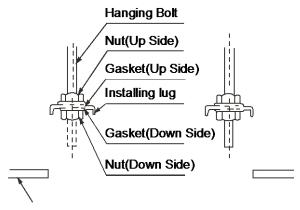






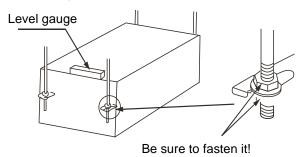
## 3.4 Hanging the MS

Adjust the nut's site, the interval between gasket (Down Side) and the ceiling should according to actual
construction.



Down Side of the ceiling

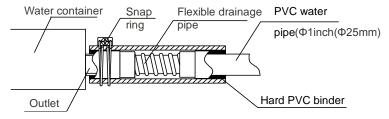
- 2. Hang the nut of hanging screw bolt into the slotted hole of the installing ear.
- 3. Use the level gauge to confirm the horizontality of the unit. (Prohibitfalling toward non-drainage side, better to fall a little toward the drainage side)



## 4. Drain pipe installation

## 4.1 Install the drain pipe

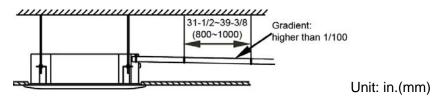
- 1. Please use the flexible drainage pipe to connect the MS drainage port and the PVC pipes, and use the snap ring for fastening.
- 2. While connecting other drain pipes please use hard PVC binder and check whether leak or not.
- 3. The waterspout joints and drain pipes (especially the indoor parts) of the main unit have to wrap up evenly by insulated casing pipes, and tighten up with lacing belt, in order to prevent air admission and cause condensation.



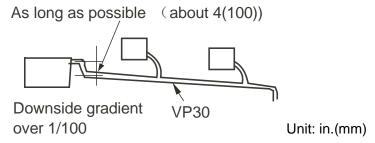
- 4. For avoiding to the condensate water reflow to the air-conditioner inner, the drain pipes should incline toward the outdoor side (drainage side), the gradient should be over 1/100, and do not turn up defect as prominence and water absorb etc.
- 5. While connecting the drain pipes, do not pull so hard for avoiding the main unit effect by force. The transverse pull-out of the drain pipes should be within 20m, meanwhile, set a supporting point every 31-1/2~39-3/8inch(0.8~1.0m,) for avoiding the flexure of drain pipes; use hard polyethylene (PE)PE pipes



to connect the drain pipes and the connecting pipes, and use the connecting pipes to fasten the drain pipes.



6. Central install the drain pipes please follow below diagram to match pipes.



7. The end of the drain pipe should leave the ground or the bottom of the drain tank more than 2inch (50mm), and should not put into the water. While directly pour the condensate water into foul sewer, must make the sparge pipe bend up to a U-shape water seal, in order to avoid the fetor come into the indoor through the drain pipe.

Note: For avoiding water leakage, every joint of the drainage system must be sealed up.

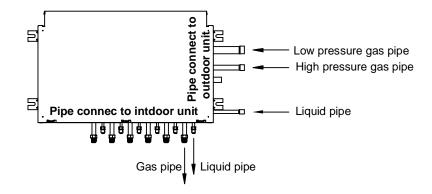
#### 4.2 Drain test

- 1. It should keep the drainage piping smooth, and check every joint whether sealed up or not before doing drain test.
- 2. For newly built room, do the drain test before paving the ceiling.
- Use a water main to fill the water tank with 500~1000ml(30.5~61in<sup>3</sup>) water.
- Check whether drained water normally and whether has leakage on the connectors.

Refrigerant piping installation

## 5. Refrigerant piping installation

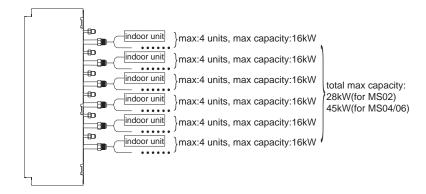
#### 5.1 Connection piping instruction





# 5.2 Connecting diagram of MS and indoor unit Connecting diagram 1

MS01/N1-C, MS02/N1-C, MS04/N1-C, MS06/N1-C which can be connected multiple indoor units.

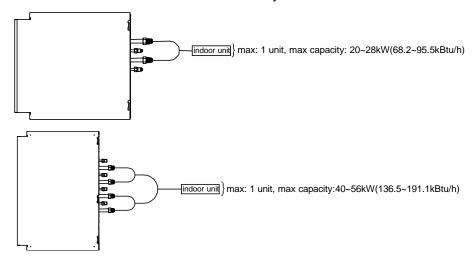


#### Note:

- The maximum number of each group indoor units should be less than 4, and the maximum capacity of each group indoor units should be less than 16kW (54.6kBtu/h).
- If the indoor units do not have auto mode function, then each group of MS can be connected with four indoor units at most for one time; otherwise, it can be connected with only one indoor unit at most.
- Indoor units in the same group of MS cannot be operated in cooling or heating mode at the same time, or operated in heating and air supplying mode at the same time; otherwise it will be mode conflict.

#### **Connecting diagram 2**

MS02E/N1-C and MS04E/N1-C which can be connected only one indoor unit.



#### Caution:

Do not let air, dust, or other impurities fall in the pipe system during the time of installation.

The connecting pipe should not be installed until the indoor and outdoor units have been fixed already.

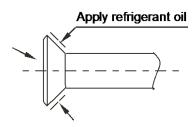
Keep the connecting pipe dry, and do not let moisture in during installation.

The connecting copper pipes should be wrapped up by insulated materials (more than 3/8inch(10mm) thick).

#### 5.3 The procedure of connecting pipes

- 1. Connect the indoor unit first, and then connect the outdoor unit.
- The pipe bend should be handled carefully, without damaging the pipe and insulation layer.
- b) Before screwing up the flared nut, apply refrigerant oil at the outer surface of the pipeline flare and the taper surface of the connection nut. Screw up the nut for 3~4 circles beforehand.



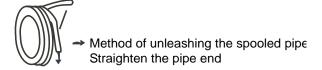


- c) When connecting or disconnecting the pipe, be sure to use two spanners concurrently.
- d) Do not rest the weight of the connective pipe on the adapter of the indoor unit. Too heavy load on the adapter of the indoor unit may deform the pipe and thus affect the cooling/heating effect.
- 2. The valve of the outdoor unit should be closed completely (as in the factory status). Every time when connecting the pipe, screw off the nut at the valve, and connect the flared pipe (within 5 minutes). If the nut is put away for a long time after being screwed off the valve, dust and other foreign substance may intrude into the pipeline system and lead to fault.
- 3. After the refrigerant pipe is connected to the indoor and outdoor units, expel air as instructed in the "Expel air" section. After expelling the air, screw up the nut at the maintenance orifice.
- a) Precautions for the flexible part of the pipeline
- The bend angle shall not exceed 90°.

Use a thumb to bend the pipe



- The bend shall be preferably in the middle of the pipe length, and higher bend radiuses are preferred.
- Do not bend the flexible pipe for over 3 times.
- b) Bend the thin-wall connective pipe

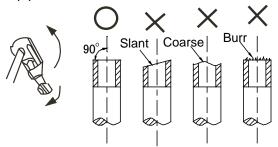


- When bending the pipe, cut out a notch of the desired size at the bend of the adiabatic pipe, and then expose the pipe (wrap the pipe with the wrapping tape after bending it).
- The radio of the elbow pipe should be as large as possible to prevent flattening or crush.
- Use the pipe bender to make close elbow pipe.
- 4. Deploy the pipelines
- Drill a porthole on the wall, and put the hole sheath and hole cover through the wall.
- Place the connective pipe together with the indoor & outdoor connection wires. Use wrapping tape to tie them tight. Do not let air penetrate into it lest condensation and drips of moist.
- Pull the connective wrapped connective pipe from outdoor through the sheath, which gets through the wall, and lead it into the room.
- 5. Make a vacuum of connective pipeline.
- 6. After the above steps are completed, the spool of the valve of the outdoor unit should be completely open, and the refrigerant pipeline of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit should be smooth.
- 7. Use leak detector or soap water detect leak carefully to prevent leakage.
- 8. Put on an adiabatic envelope (accessory) at connective pipe adapter of the indoor unit, and wrap it tight with the wrapping tape lest condensate and leakage.



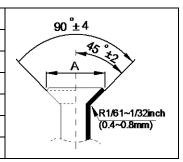
## 5.4 Pipe connection

- 1. Flare
- Use a pipe cutter to cut off the pipe.



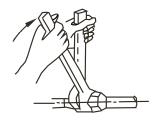
Pull the pipe into the rear flare of the connective nut.

Outer diameter	A in.	(mm)
in.(mm)	Max.	Min.
Ф1/4(6.35)	11/32(8.7)	5/16(8.3)
Ф3/8(9.53)	1/2(12.4)	15/32(12.0)
Ф1/2(12.7)	5/8(15.8)	39/64(15.4)
Ф5/8(15.9)	3/4(19.0)	47/64(18.6)
Ф3/4(19.1)	15/16(23.3)	29/32(22.9)



## 2. Tighten the nut

Align with the connective pipe, screw up the connection pipe nut manually, and use a spanner to tighten it.



According to the installation conditions, too large torque will damage the flaring, and too small torque will lead to looseness and leakage. Determine the tightening torque by reference to below table.

Liquid and gas pipes without connecting must be tightened with copper tube sealing piece.

Pipe size in.(mm)	Tightening torque N.M
Ф1/4(6.35)	14.2~17.2
Ф3/8(9.53)	32.7~39.9
Ф1/2(12.7)	49.5~60.3
Ф5/8(15.9)	61.8~75.4
Ф3/4(19.1)	97.2~118.6

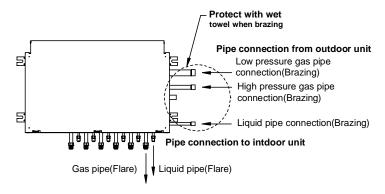
## 5.5 Welding the copper pipe

Use braze-welding for the low pressure gas pipe, high pressure gas pipe, liquid pipe which connected with MS and the outdoor unit.

During welding, use wet cloth to pack the copper pipe which near the MS.

During welding, use nitrogen gas to protect welding.





## 5.6 Airtight test

The refrigerant pipe after installation and before connect to the outdoor unit, it must undergo the airtight test with 3.92 MPa (568.5PSI)nitrogen for 24 hours from the low pressure gas pipe, high pressure gas pipe and liquid pipe.

## 5.7 Air purging

Connect the refrigerant pipe with the low pressure gas pipe, high pressure gas pipe, and liquid pipe of the outdoor unit. Use a vacuum pump, to vacuum from the low pressure gas pipe, high pressure gas pipe, and liquid pipe of the outdoor unit.

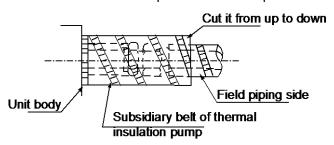
## 5.8 Open/close the valves

Open/Close the spools or the valves of outdoor unit with a hexagon spanner.

#### 5.9 Thermal insulation

To process the thermal insulation for air side and liquid side piping. Please insulted the air side and liquid side piping completely, in the reason of during operate cooling mode the ambient temperature is very low.

- Thermal insulation at least 120°C(248°F) material shall be applied for air side piping.
- Apply attached thermal insulation material to wrap the connective part of indoor piping tightly without gap.



## 6. Electric wiring installation

#### Note:

- Special power shall be applied within rated voltage range. External circuit of this air conditioner must be grounded that means power cable of outdoor unit shall be jointed with external grounding wire reliable.
- Electric wiring must be done by professionals, and wiring according to the wiring label.
- Fixing circuit must be wired with an a11-poledisconnection device at least 1-8inch(3mm) switching distance of contact.
- Setting the electrical leakage device according to national regulation.
- Power cables and signal wires shall be arranged orderly and be wired rational without mutual interfere, and connective pipes and body of valves without mutual contact among them.
- The attached connective wire is 10m, provided that the length were not long enough, you must replace it by an appropriate length connective wire in the same specification. In a normal circumstance, it is not allowed to overlapping the two wires, but welded fix and wrapped by insulation adhesive band is except.
- All electric wiring is finished, you could input power as long as confirm that all wires connect are correct and fix tightly.



## 6.1 Power supply specifications

The power supply cable specifications are as follows. In case power capacity is too low may result in over-heating of piping that would be burned out the unit.

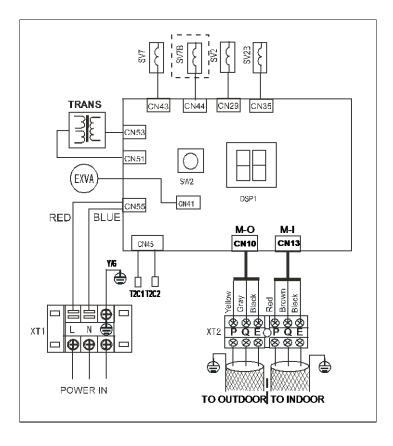
Item	Dower ounds	Powe	r switch	Power su	upply cable		
Model	Power supply (V/Ph/Hz)	Capacity	Safety	Dower wire	Power wire	Ground wire	Signal wire
	(۷/۲۱//12)	(A)	fuse (A)	Power wire	Ground wife		
MS01/N1-C							
MS02/N1-C							
MS04/N1-C	220-240/1/50~60	5	5	2×14AWG	1×14AWG	3-core shielded wire	
MS06/N1-C	220-240/1/30~60	5	5	2x14AWG	1X14AVVG	20AWG	
MS02E/N1-C							
MS04E/N1-C							

## 6.2 Wiring for the MS power wire and signal wire

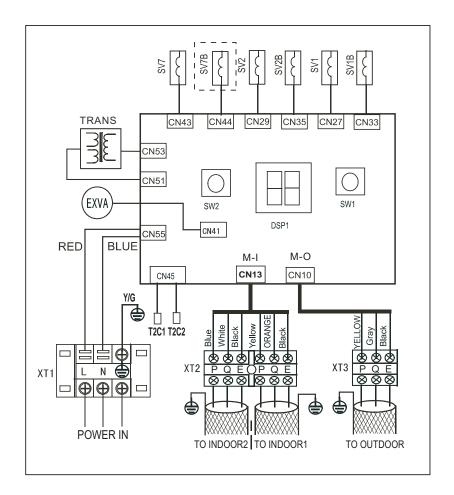
- 1. Please use dedicated power supply different from the outdoor unit for the MS power.
- 2. The power, electrical leakage protectors and operation switches for each indoor unit connected to the same outdoor unit and the MS should be in common use.
- 3. The MS power wire should be connected to the terminals with the label "L, N", and the MS signal wire should be connected to the terminals with the label "P, Q, E" and correspond to the "P, Q, E" wiring terminals for the outdoor and indoor units, which cannot be wrong connected. Please refer to the following figures.

## Wiring diagrams

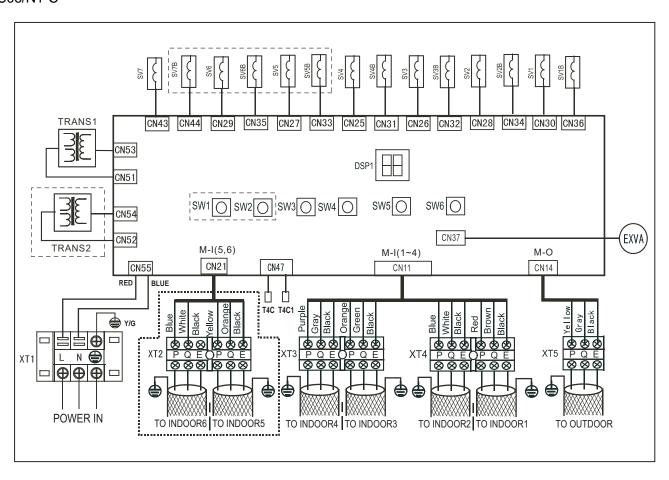
MS01/N1-C



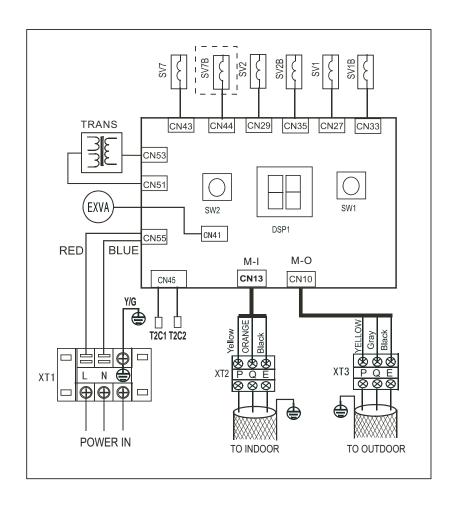
#### MS02/N1-C



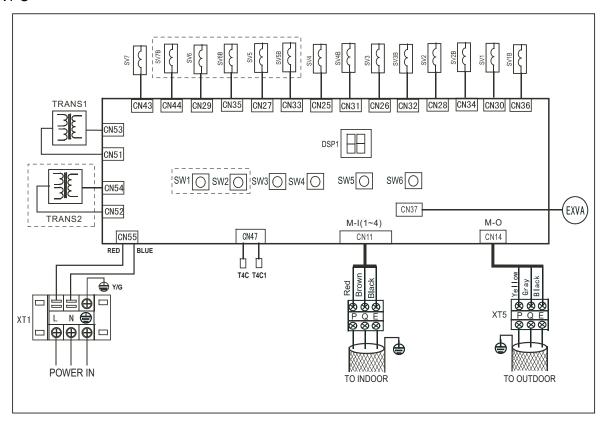
## MS04/N1-C MS06/N1-C



#### MS02E/N1-C



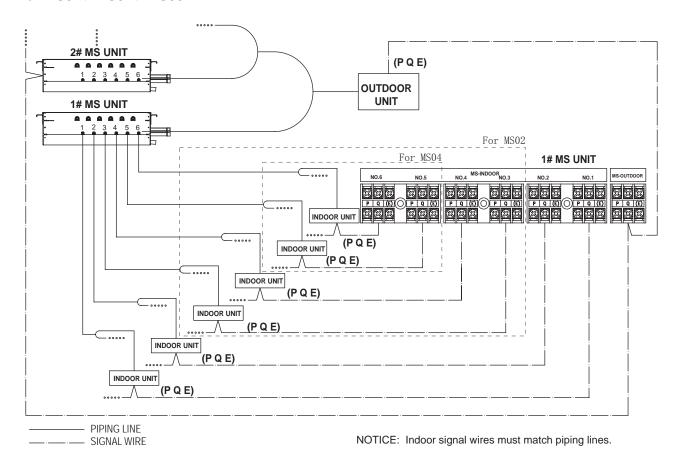
#### MS04E/N1-C



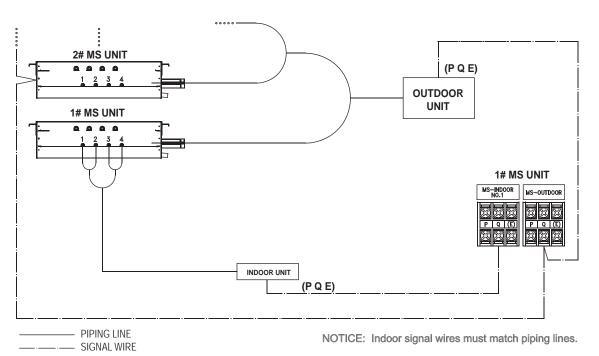


## System wiring diagrams

## 1.For MS02、MS04、MS06



## 2.For MS02E、MS04E





#### Note:

- 1. The signal wire must use shielding wire. User other wires might cause signal interference and lead to malfunction.
- 2. All the shielding wires network should be interconnected, and finally connected together to the metal plate grounding.
- 3. Do not tie up the signal wire together with the refrigerant pipes and power wires etc. When parallel layout the power wire and signal wire, the distance should be over 11-13/16inch (300mm).
- 4. The signal wire cannot be a close loop.
- 5. The signal wire has polarity, please be careful during wiring.
- 6. Please use 3-core shielding wire for MS, indoor unit and outdoor unit signal wires (greater than or equal to 0.0012in<sup>2</sup> (0.75mm<sup>2)</sup>). The signal wire has polarity, it needs correct connection. The MS and outdoor signal wires only can be led out from the outdoor main unit.

#### 6.3 Check whether the MS and indoor unit signal wire is wired correctly or not.

#### Spot check:

- 1. Only power on the MS and indoor units which belong to No. n system;
- 2. Long press the MS spot check key which is correspond to No. n system for 6s, then No. n system will enter to spot check mode (MS02, MS04, MS06 has 2, 4, 6 spot check keys separately);
- 3. After enter spot check mode, the display panel will display "CH", when No. n system of MS detects the indoor unit communication signal, the No. n system will immediately operate the solenoid valve under this system as the following sequence: "SV(n)" ON 10s  $\rightarrow$  "SV(n)-B" ON 10s $\rightarrow$ repeat the above steps for 3 times  $\rightarrow$  "SV(n)" and "SV(n)-B" OFF;
- 4. If the valve didn't follow step 3 operation then means the No. n system communication has error, please check the signal wire connection between No. n system and indoor unit, and then repeat the step 1~3 to check the No. n system; if the valve followed step 3 operation then means the No. n system communication is normal, and then can repeat the step 1~3 to check other systems;

#### Exit spot check:

- 1. No indoor unit signal is detected in 10 minutes;
- 2. MS power off;
- 3. Finish spot check operation.

#### 6.4 Spot check instruction

MS Spot check keys SW1-SW6 are separately corresponded to No.1-6 system

No.	Content
1	The quantity of downstream indoor units of this MS
2	The operation mode of this MS
3	Subcooling inlet temperature (T1C2)
4	Subcooling outlet temperature (T1C1)
5	Total T2(B) average value back from outdoor unit
6	Indoor unit T2(B) value under this MS
7	The quantity of opened outdoor unit
8	The operation mode* of outdoor unit
9	Subcooling PMV opening degree
10	The quantity of opened indoor units of this MS
11	Chip version number
12	

#### Operation mode:

0: OFF; 2: Cooling mode; 3: Heating mode; 4: Force cooling mode; 5:Main cooling mode; 6: Main heating mode.



#### 6.5 LED lamp instruction

Phenomenon LED lamp	Normally ON	Slow flash	Flash
LED 1	Outdoor unit ON	Outdoor unit standby	Outdoor unit communication error
LED 2	Indoor unit ON of this MS	Indoor unit OFF of this MS	Indoor unit communication error

## 7. Running test

## 7.1 Confirm the following insure before operation

- 1) Whether the MS, indoor unit and outdoor unit are installed correctly;
- 2) Whether the tubing and wiring are correctly completed;
- 3) Whether check the leakage of refrigeration piping system;
- 4) Whether the drainage is unimpeded;
- 5) Whether the heating insulation works well;
- 6) Whether the ground wiring is connected correctly;
- 7) Whether recorded the pipe length and the refrigerant added amount;
- 8) Whether the power voltage fits the rated voltage of the unit;
- 9) Whether there is no obstacle at the air outlet and inlet;
- 10) Open the stop valves of low pressure gas pipe, high pressure gas pipe, and liquid pipe, air balance pipe and oil balance pipe;
- 11) Power on, pre-heat the unit;
- 12) Whether the connected indoor unit quantity is the same with the actual quantity under the spot check MS situation:
- 13) Whether the connected outdoor unit quantity is the same with the actual quantity.

#### 8. Trial running

Use the wired controller to control the operation of the unit, check the following items according to the instruction. If there is error, check the error according to the instruction and solve them.

- 8.1 Indoor unit
- 1) Check whether the switch of the wired/remote controller is normal;
- 2) Check whether the functional keys of the wired/remote controller are normal;
- 3) Check whether the indoor temperature adjusts normally;
- 4) Check whether the indication lamp is normal;
- 5) Check whether the manual operation button is normal.
- 6) Check whether water draining normally;
- 7) Check whether has excessively noise and vibration during operation;
- 8.2 MS unit
- 1) Check whether water draining normally;
- 2) Check whether has excessively noise and vibration during operation and mode shifting;
- 8.3 Outdoor unit
- 1) Check whether has excessively noise and vibration during operation;
- 2) Check whether the wind, noise and condensed water affect neighbors;
- 3) Check whether refrigerant leakage.



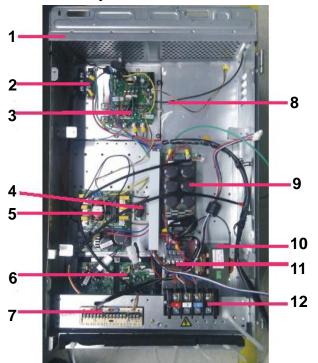
# **Part 6 Troubleshooting**

1.	Outdoor electric control box assembly instructions	100
2.	Outdoor main control board instructions	102
3.	Error code table	109
4.	Troubleshooting	110

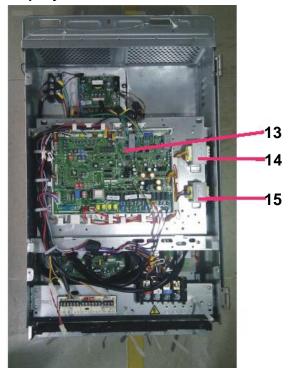


# 1. Outdoor electric control box assembly instructions 8/10/12HP

**Bottom layer of electric control box** 



Top layer of electric control box



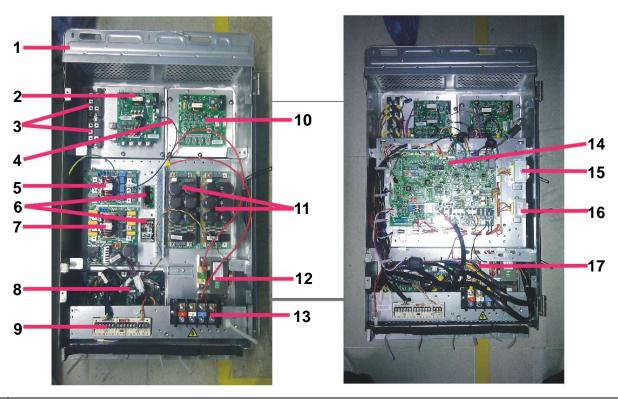
No.	Content
1	Electric control box assembly
2	Three phase bridge
3	Inverter module
4	Outdoor current detection board
5	Outdoor power supply board
6	DC fan module
7	Intermediate adapter board
8	Temperature sensor
9	Filter board
10	Reactor
11	Contactor
12	Terminal block, 4P
13	Main PCB
14	Power transformer
15	Power transformer



# 14/16HP

# Bottom layer of electric control box

# Top layer of electric control box

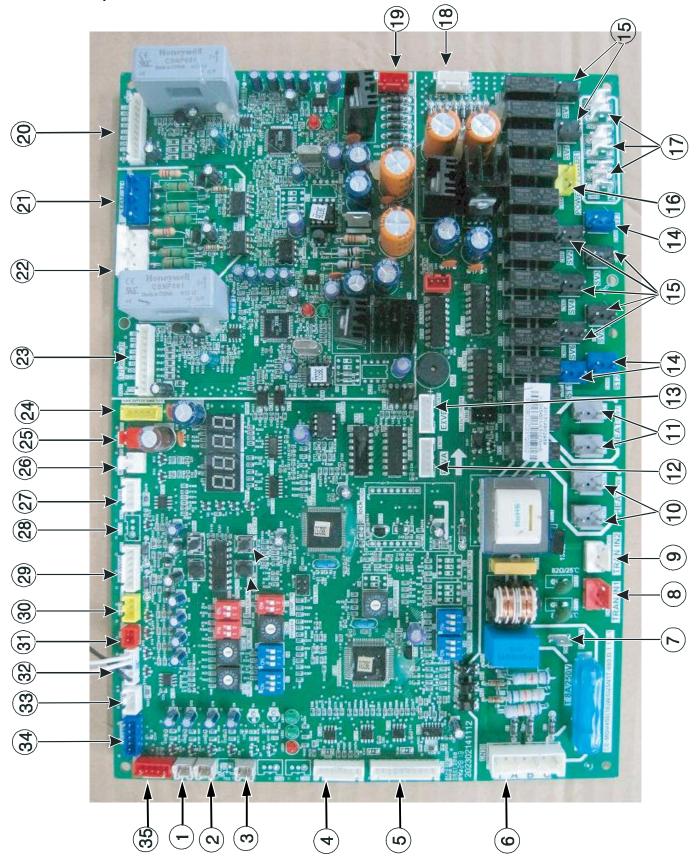


No.	Content	
1	Electric control box assembly	
2	Inverter module	
3	Three phase bridge	
4	Temperature sensor	
5	Outdoor power supply board	
6	Outdoor current detection board	
7	Outdoor power supply board	
8	DC fan module	
9	Intermediate adapter board	
10	Inverter module	
11	Filter board	
12	Reactor	
13	Terminal block, 4P	
14	Main PCB	
15	Power transformer	
16	Power transformer	
17	Contactor	



## 2. Outdoor main control board instructions

## 2.1 Main PCB ports instructions



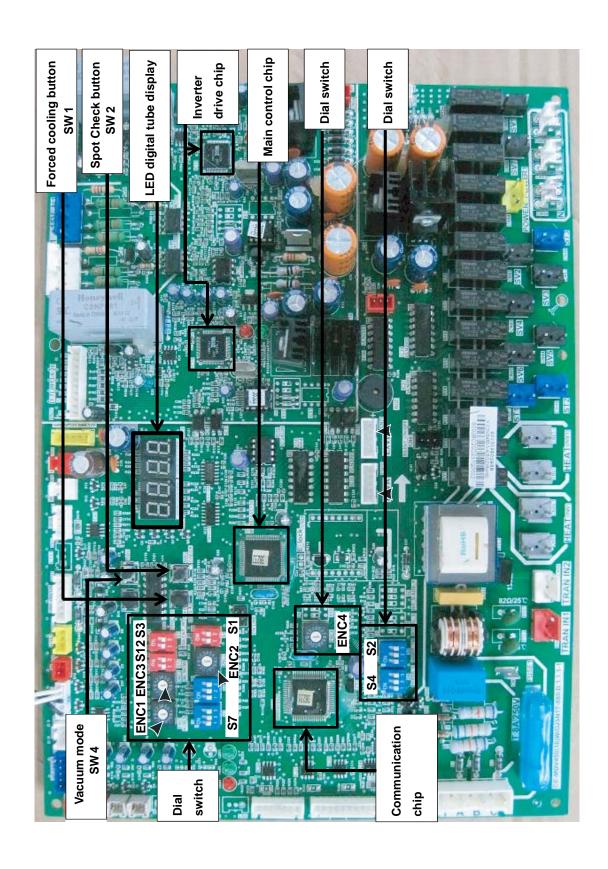


# Outdoor main PCB ports instructions

No.	Port code	Content	Port voltage	
1	CN10	Discharge temperature detection port of inverter compressor A	DC 0~5V (in dynamic change)	
2	CN11	Discharge temperature detection port of inverter compressor B		
3	CN4	Inverter module temperature detection port	DC 0~5V (in dynamic change)	
4	CN26	Reserved	/	
5	CN25	Wiring port for communication between indoor and outdoor units, indoor unit network, outdoor unit network and network accounting	DC 2.5~2.7V	
6	CN30	Three-phase detection port	380V	
7	CN80	Reserved	/	
8	CN31 Power input of No.1 transformer 220V		220V	
9	CN33 Power input of No.2 transformer 220V		220V	
10			220V	
11	CN67	Heat output of inverter compressor B electrical heater	220V	
12	CN70	Driver port of EXV A	The first pin on left: DC 12V	
13	CN71	Driver port of EXV B	The other four pins: in dynamic change	
14	CN47-CN49	Four-way valve output port	220V	
15	CN41-CN45	One-way valve output port	220V	
16	CN54	Power output port	220V	
17	CN57-CN59	Null line terminal	0	
18	CN32	Power output of No.1 transformer	The voltage between upper tow pins: AC 13.5V; The voltage between under tow pins: AC 9V	
19	CN34	Power output of No.2 transformer	The voltage between upper tow pins: AC 14.5V; The voltage between under tow pins: AC 14.5V	
20	CN39	Activation port of inverter module B	The third pin on the left: DC3.3V	
21	CN38	Voltage detection port of inverter module B	DC 540V, +15V, N	
22	CN36	Voltage detection port of inverter module A	DC 540V, +15V, N	
23	CN37	Activation port of inverter module A	The third pin on the left: DC3.3V	
24	CN35	Power supply port of main PCB	GND, +5V, +12V, GND, 12V	
25	CN19	ON/OFF signal input port for system low pressure detection	0 or 5V	
26	CN18	ON/OFF signal input port for system high pressure detection	0 or 5V	
27	CN28	Reserved	/	
28	CN16	Reserved	1	
29	CN15	Current detection port of inverter compressor A and B	AC 0~7.8V (in dynamic change)	
30	CN17	Input port for system high pressure detection	DC 0~5V (in dynamic change)	
31	CN2	Right condenser temperature detection port	DC 0~5V (in dynamic change)	
32	CN1	Outdoor ambient temperature and left condenser temperature detection port	DC 0~5V (in dynamic change)	
33	CN20	Outdoor units communication port	DC 2.5~2.7V	
34	CN65	Control port of DC fan B	The first pin on left: DC 12V	
35	CN64	Control port of DC fan A	The other four pins: in dynamic change	
	i .	ı	i	



# 2.2 Main PCB parts instructions





## 2.2.1 Spot check content instructions (SW2)

No.	Normal display	Display content	Note
1	0	Outdoor unit address	0,1,2,3
2	1	Outdoor unit itself capacity	8,10,12,14,16
3	2	Modular outdoor unit qty.	Available for main unit
4	3	Operation mode	0,2,3,4,5,6
5	4	Total capacity of outdoor unit	Capacity requirement
6	5	Cooling capacity	Auxiliary unit only display capacity of main mode
7	6	Heating capacity	Auxiliary unit only display capacity of main mode
8	7	T4 ambient temp. revision of cooling capacity	
9	8	T4 ambient temp. revision of heating capacity	
10	9	The outdoor unit actual operation capacity	Capacity requirement
11	10	Speed of fan A	0, 1,,14,15
12	11	Speed of fan B	0, 1,,14,15
13	12	T2 average temp.	Actual value
14	13	T2B average temp.	Actual value
15	14	T3 pipe temp. (Left pipe temp. )	Actual value
16	15	T5 pipe temp. ( Right pipe temp. )	Actual value
17	16	T4 ambient temp.	Actual value
18	17	Discharge temp.of inverter compressor A	Actual value
19	18	Discharge temp.of inverter compressor B	Actual value
20	19	Modual temp.	Actual value
21	20	Discharge pressure corresponding to the saturation temperature	Actual value= Display value - 30
22	21	The minimum overheating temp. of discharge	Actual value
23	22	Current of inverter compressor A	Actual value
24	23	Current of inverter compressor B	Actual value
25	24	State of the evaporator or condenser	0,1,2,3
26	25	Opening angle of EXV A	Actual value = Display value x 8
27	26	Opening angle of EXV B	Actual value = Display value x 8
28	27	High pressure	Actual value (BAR)
29	28	Qty. of indoor units	That can communicate with indoor units
30	29	Qty. of cooling indoor units	Actual value
31	30	Qty. of heating indoor units	Actual value
32	31	Reserve	
33	32	Night noise control mode	0,1,2,3
34	33	Static pressure mode	0,1,2,3
35	34	DC voltage A	Actual value = Display value x 10
36	35	DC voltage B	Actual value = Display value x 10
37	36	Reserve	
38	37	Reserve	Display code 8.8.8
39	38	Remove fault number of times	
40	39		Check end

#### Note:

When the outdoor unit is in standby, the first two numbers on LED digital tube will display the address of the outdoor unit, and the last two numbers display the indoor unit's quantity which can communicate with outdoor unit. When the outdoor unit is operating, it will display the rotation frequency of the compressor.

- 1. Outdoor unit capacity setting: 0: 8HP; 1: 10HP; 2: 12HP; 3: 14HP; 4: 16HP
- 2. Operation mode: 0-Off; 2-Cooling; 3-Heating; 4-Forceing cooling; 5-Mixed cooling; 6-Mixed Heating.
- 3. Fan speed: 0—closed; 1~15—fan speed increase in sequence.
- 4. State of the outdoor heat exchanger: 0-close/condenser; 1-All evaporator; 2-Left evaporator/right condenser; 3-Left evaporator/close.



- 5. Silent mode: 0—nighttime silent mode; 1—silent mode; 2—super silent mode; 3—no silent mode.
- 6. Static pressure mode: 0—no static pressure; 1—low static pressure; 2—medium static pressure; 3—high static pressure.

## 2.2.2 Dial switch setting

S1: Starting time setting			
0N S1 1 2	Starting time is 10 minutes		
0N S1 1 2	Starting time is 12 minutes (default)		
S2: Ni	S2: Night silent time setting		
0N S2 1 2 3	Night silent time is 6h/10h (default)		
S2 0N 1 2 3	Night silent time is 6h/12h		
S2 0N 1 2 3	Night silent time is 8h/10h		
0N S2 1 2 3	Night silent time is 8h/12h		
	S3: Silent mode selection		
N S3 1 2	Night silent mode (default)		
0 N S3	Silent mode		
S3 ON 1 2	Super silent mode.		
S3 ON 1 2	None silent mode.		
S4: St	atic pressure mode selection		
0N S4 1 2 3	None static pressure(default)		
0N S4 1 2 3	Low static pressure mode (reserved, can be customized)		
0N S4 1 2 3	Medium static pressure mode (reserved, can be customized)		
0N S4 1 2 3	High static pressure mode (reserved, can be customized)		

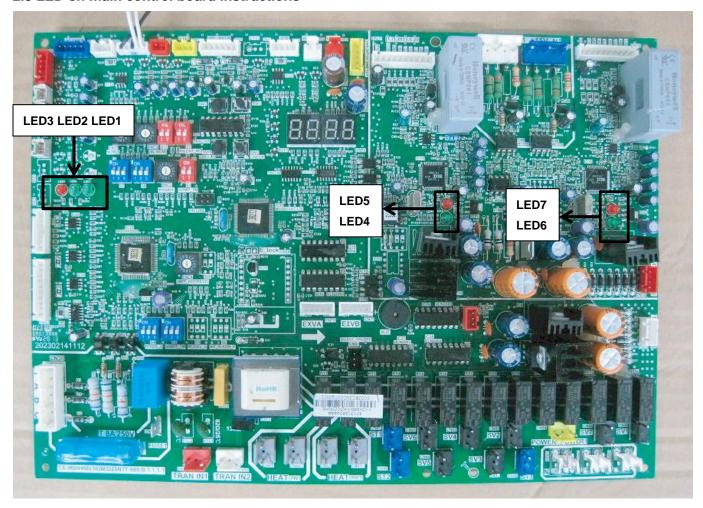


# Dial switch setting

ENC3+S12: Indoor unit quantity setting				
ENC3	S12	The quantity of indoor unit is 0-15		
1		0~9 on ENC3 refer to 0~9 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 10~15 indoor units.		
ENC3	S12 ON	The quantity of indoor unit is 16-31		
		0~9 on ENC3 refer to 16~25 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 26~31 indoor units.		
ENC3	S12	The quantity of indoor unit is 32-47		
		0~9 on ENC3 refer to 32~41 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 42~47 indoor units.		
ENC3	S12 ON	The quantity of indoor unit is 48-63		
		0~9 on ENC3 refer to 48~57 indoor units; A~F on ENC3 refer to 58~63 indoor units.		
ENC1: Outdoor unit address setting				
ENC1	Only	0, 1, 2, 3 are available.		
	0 is for main unit; 1, 2, 3 are for slave units			
ENC2: Outdoor unit capacity setting				
ENC2	Only	0, 1, 2, 3, 4 are available.		
1	0: 8HP; 1: 10HP; 2: 12HP; 3: 14HP; 4: 16HP			
ENC4: Network address setting				
ENC4	Only 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 are available.			



## 2.3 LED on main control board instructions



**LED1:** Power supply indicator lamp. The lamp will be on if the power supply is normal.

**LED2:** Running indicator lamp. The lamp will be on if the system running is normal.

**LED3:** Malfunction indicator lamp of network centralized control chip. The lamp will flash in three-phase phase sequence protection.

**LED4:** Running indicator lamp of inverter module. The lamp will be on if the compressor is running.

**LED5:** Malfunction indicator lamp of inverter module. The lamp will flash if the inverter module is faulty and the error code will display on digital tube.

**LED6:** Running indicator lamp of inverter module. The lamp will be on if the compressor is running.

**LED7:** Malfunction indicator lamp of inverter module. The lamp will flash if the inverter module is faulty and the error code will display on digital tube.



#### 3. Error code table

Error code	Content	Note		
Γ0		Only display on the faulty slave unit, all the ODUs are in		
E0	Communication error between outdoor units	standby.		
E1	Phase sequence error	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
E2	Communication error between indoors and the	Only display on the master unit, all the ODUs are in		
EZ	master unit.	standby.		
E4	Outdoor ambient temperature sensor (T4) and	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
C <del>4</del>	condenser pipe temperature sensor (T3/T5) error	Display of the faulty unit, all the ODOs are in standby.		
E5	Power voltage error	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
E7	Discharge temp sensor error	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
E8	Outdoor unit address is wrong	Only display on the faulty slave unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
XE9	Driver model is mismatching	When X is 1, it means A system; 2 means B system		
НО	Communication error between main control chip and inverter driver chip	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
H1	Communication error between main control chip and communication chip	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
H2	Quantity of outdoor unit decreased	Only display on the master unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
H3	Quantity of outdoor unit increased	Only display on the master unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
H4	P6 protection appears three times in 60 minutes	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.  Cannot be recovered until re-power on.		
H5	P2 protection appears three times in 60 minutes	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.  Cannot be recovered until re-power on.		
H6	P4 protection appears three times in 100 minutes	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.  Cannot be recovered until re-power on.		
H7	Quantity of indoor unit decreased	Only display on the master unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
H8	High pressure sensor error	The discharge pressure Pc≤0.3MPa(43.5PSI)		
		Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
H9	P9 protection appears three times in 60 minutes	Cannot be recovered until being power on again.		
xHd	Slave units malfunction	X stands for corresponding slave unit		
C7	PL protection appears three times in 100 minutes	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.  Cannot be recovered until re-power on.		
P1	High pressure protection	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
P2	Low pressure protection	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
XP3	Over current protection of inverter compressor	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
P4	Compressor discharge temp protection	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
P5	Condenser high temperature protection	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
XP6	Inverter module protection	When X is 1, it means A inverter module; 2 means B inverter module		
P9	Fan module protection	Display on the faulty unit, all the ODUs are in standby.		
PL	Temperature protection of main inverter module	, ay an are taking and, an are defended in standard.		
· L	remperature protection of main inverter module			

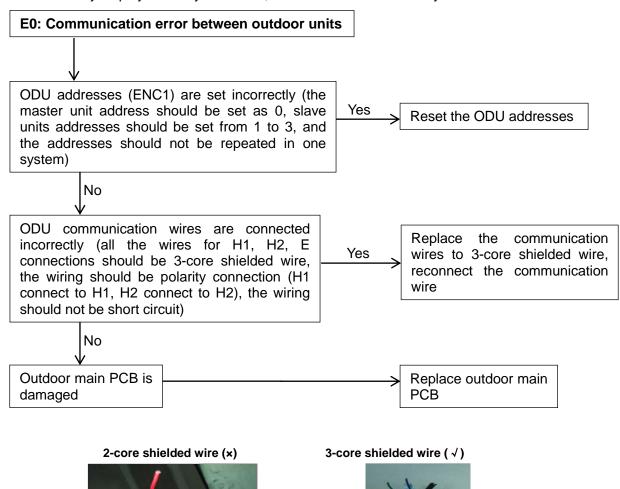


LO	Inverter module error	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L1	DC generatrix low voltage error	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L2	DC generatrix high voltage error	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L3	Reserved	-
L4	MCE error/ synchronization/ closed loop	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L5	Zero speed protection	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L6	Reserved	-
L7	Phase sequence error	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L8	Frequency difference in one second more than 15Hz protection	Display after P6 displaying for one minute
L9	Frequency difference between the real and the setting frequency more than 15Hz protection	Display after P6 displaying for one minute

## 4. Troubleshooting

#### 4.1 E0: Communication error between outdoor units

The error only display on faulty slave unit, all the ODU will be standby.

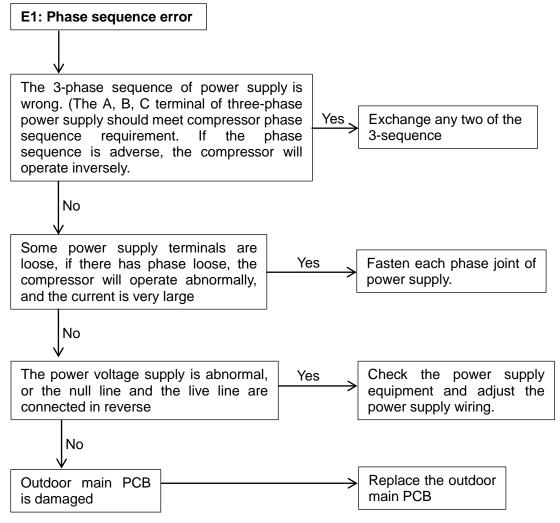






#### 4.2 E1: Phase sequence error

The error only display on faulty unit, all the ODU will be standby.



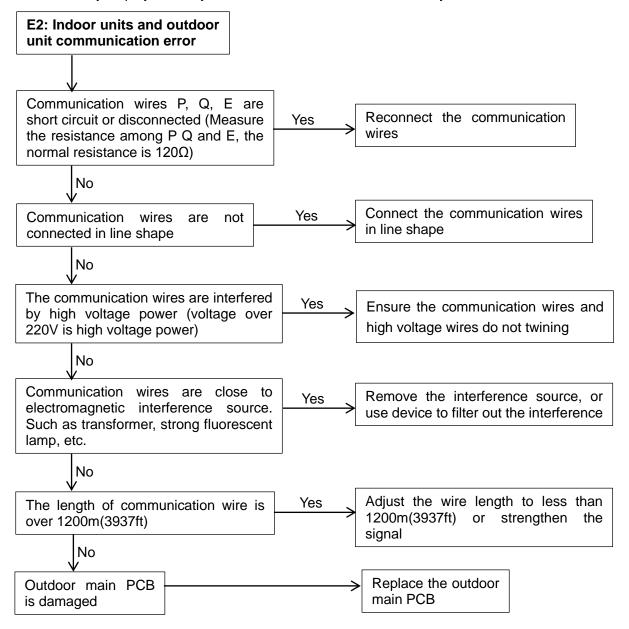
#### Note:

If the wiring connection of each outdoor unit is according to A, B, C phase sequence, when the quantity of outdoor units is large, the current difference between C phase and A, B phase will be very large for the power supply load of each outdoor unit is on C phase, it is very easy to lead to air switch break and wiring terminal burnout. So when the quantity of outdoor units is large, the phase sequence should be staggered, then the current can be distributed to the three phases equally.



#### 4.3 E2: Communication error between indoors and the master unit

The error only display on faulty slave unit, all the ODU will be standby.





#### Note:

1. Press the manual button on display board of indoor unit for 5 seconds, the communication address code of indoor unit will display;



#### Codes are as follows:

Indicator light	Running	Timer	Fan/defend cold fan	Warning
Code	8	4	2	1

Buzzer	Communication address	Four LED display
Not warning	0015	Normally on
Not warning	1631	Flash
Warning	3247	Normally on
Warning	4863	Flash

#### For example:

Press the manual button for 5 seconds:

- If the "Operation", "Timer" and "DEF./FAN" lights are normally on and the buzzer is not warning, that means the address code is 14=(8+4+2)
- If the four LED lights are flash and the buzzer isn't warning, the address code should plus 16, that means the address code is 30=16+ (8+4+2)
- If the "Operation", "Timer" and "DEF./FAN" lights are normally on and the buzzer is warning, that means the address code is 46=32+(8+4+2)
- If the four LED lights are flash and the buzzer is warning, that means the address code is 62=48+ (8+4+2)
- 2. Press the manual button on display board of indoor unit for 10 seconds, the capacity code of indoor unit will display;

Dial code	Capacity (×100W)	Capacity (Btu/h)	Capacity (HP)
0	22	7510	0.8
1	28	9550	1.0
2	36	12280	1.2
3	45	15350	1.6
4	56	19110	2.0
5	71	24230	2.5
6	80	27300	3.0
7	90	30710	3.2
8	112	38210	4.0
9	140	47770	5.0
A	160	54590	6.0
В	160	54590	6.0
С	160	54590	6.0
D	160	54590	6.0
E	160	54590	6.0
F	160	54590	6.0



#### For example

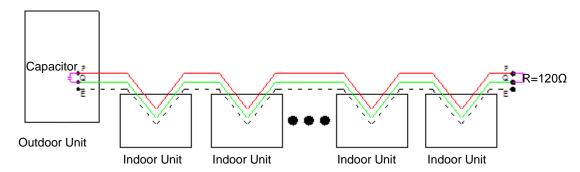
Pressing continued the manual button for 10 seconds:

- If all the LED lights turn off, that means the capacity code is 0 and the capacity of indoor units is 22×100W(7510Btu/h):
- If the "Timer" and "Alarm" lights are normally on, that means the capacity code is 5=(4+1) and the capacity of indoor unit is 71×100W(24230Btu/h);
- If the "Operation" and "Alarm" lights are normally on, that means the capacity code is 9=(8+1) and the capacity of indoor unit is 140×100W(47770Btu/h);
- If all the LED lights turn on, that means the capacity code is F=(8+4+2+1) and the capacity of indoor unit is 160×100W(54590Btu/h).

The above basic principle just applies to single PCB, if the indoor unit has more than one PCB, or one PCB can achieve a virtual multi blocks function, you must use the basic principle to Calculate the achievable capacity of single PCB at first, then add all the value as the capacity of the indoor unit.

#### For example

- The high static pressure duct have capacity of 20kW(68240Btu/h), 25kW(85300Btu/h), 28kW(95540Btu/h) and larger capacity of 40kW(136480Btu/h), 45kW(153540Btu/h), 56kW(191070Btu/h).
- The "Operation" light is normally on, that means the capacity code is 8 and the achievable capacity of single PCB is 112×100W(38210Btu/h), then add the value of two PCB, so the capacity of indoor unit is 200×100W(68240Btu/h);
- The "Operation" and "Alarm" lights are normally on, that means the capacity code is 9=(8+1) and the achievable capacity of single PCB is 140×100W(47770Btu/h), then add the value of two PCB, so the capacity of indoor unit is 280×100W(95540Btu/h);
- The "Operation" light is normally on, that means the capacity code is 8 and the achievable capacity of single PCB is 112×100W(38210Btu/h), then add the value of four PCB, so the capacity of indoor unit is 450×100W(153540Btu/h);
- The "Operation" and "Alarm" lights are normally on, that means the capacity code is 9=(8+1) and the achievable capacity of single PCB is 140×100W(47770Btu/h), then add the value of four PCB, so the capacity of indoor unit is 560×100W(191070Btu/h).
- 3. If the signal is weak, connect a  $120\Omega$  resistor between P and Q of the farthest indoor unit, or connect a 0.5-1.5uF capacitor between P and Q of outdoor unit. Installation refers to the following picture:



#### Note:

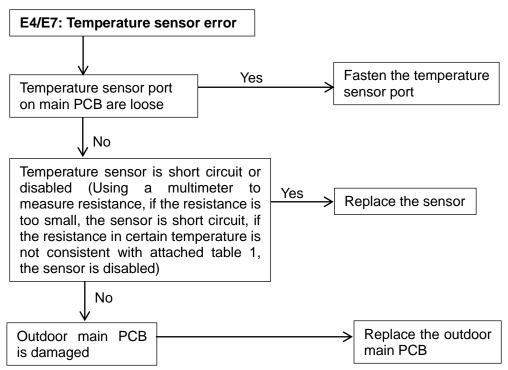
Communication wires should be shield wire and indoor units should be connected in series.



#### 4.4 E4: Temperature senor (ambient temperature sensor T4, pipe temperature sensor T3/T5)

#### E7: Discharge temperature sensor error

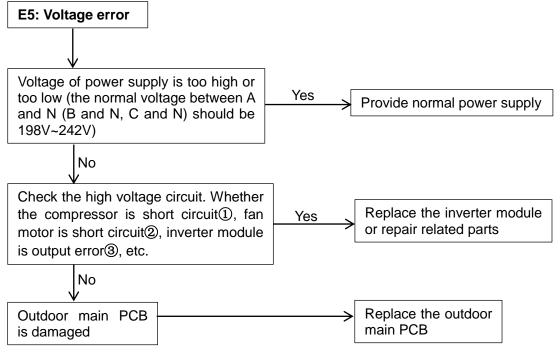
The error only display on faulty unit, all the ODU will be standby.





#### 4.5 E5: Voltage error

The error only display on faulty unit, all the ODU will be standby.



#### Note:

#### 1. How to check whether the compressor is short circuit 1:

The normal resistance value of inverter compressor among U V W is  $0.7 \sim 1.5 \Omega$ , and infinity to earth. If the resistance value is out of the range, the compressor is abnormal.

#### 2. How to check whether the fan motor is short circuit 2:

The normal value of DC fan motor coil among U V W is less than  $10\Omega$ , and the value of AC fan motor coil is from a few ohm to hundreds of ohm for different fan motor model. If the measured value is  $0\Omega$ , the fan motor is short circuit.

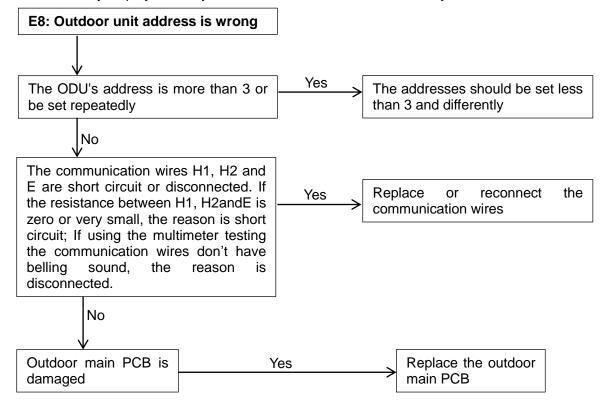
#### 3. How to check whether the inverter module is output error 3:

Let PN and U V W of inverter module short circuit, then dial multimeter to buzzer file, if the multimeter is ring, the inverter module is output error.

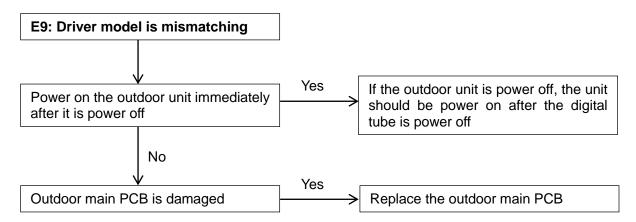


#### 4.6 E8: Outdoor unit address is wrong

The error only display on faulty slave unit, all the ODU will be standby.



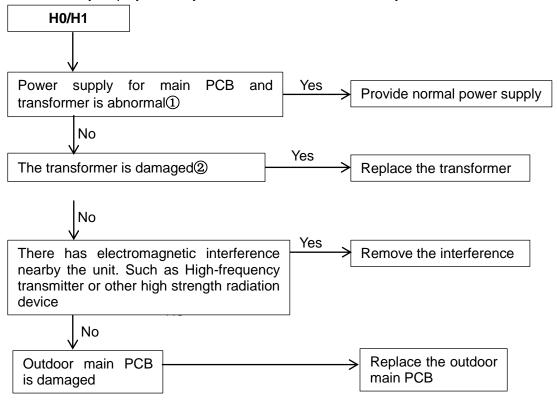
#### 4.7 XE9: Driver model is mismatching (When X is 1, it means A system; 2 means B system)





## 4.8 H0: Communication error between main control chip and inverter driver chip H1: Communication error between main control chip and communication chip

The error only display on faulty unit, all the ODU will be standby.



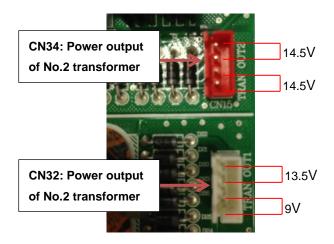
#### Note:

#### 1. How to check whether power supply for transformer is abnormal ①

Check the voltage of 8(CN31), 9(CN33) and 24(CN35) terminals. The normal voltage of 8(CN31) and 9(CN33) terminals should be 220V, the voltage between "GND" and "5V" of 24(CN35) terminal should be 5V, the voltage between "GND" and "12 of 24(CN35) terminal should be 12. If the voltage is out of the range, the power supply for main PCB and transformer is abnormal.

#### 2. How to check whether the transformer is disabled 2

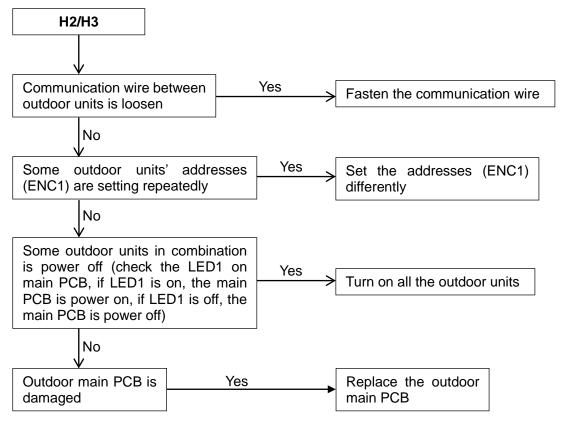
The voltage between upper tow pins of 18(CN32) terminal is AC 13.5V; the voltage between under tow pins of 18(CN32) terminal is AC 9V. The voltage between upper tow pins of 19(CN34) terminal is AC 14.5V; the voltage between under tow pins of 19(CN34) terminal is AC 14.5V





#### 4.9 H2: Quantity of outdoor unit decreased; H3: Quantity of outdoor unit increased

The error only display on master unit, all the ODU will be standby.

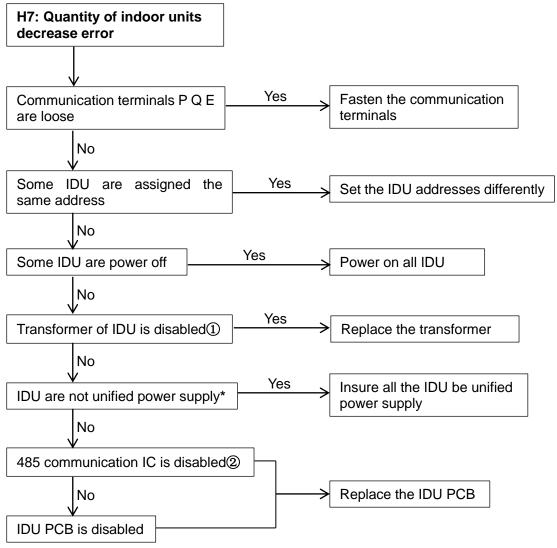


Note: All the outdoor units should be unified power supply. If the outdoor units are not unified power supply, once some outdoor unit is power off, other outdoor units are still running, it may cause system unbalance and damage devices.



#### 4.10 H7: Quantity of indoor units decrease error

The error only display on master unit, all the ODU will be standby. It will display when the quantity of indoor units decrease above 3 minutes.



#### Note:

#### 1. How to check whether the transformer of IDU is disabled ①

The voltage input for IDU transformer is 220V, the voltage output of is AC9V (yellow-yellow) and AC13.5V (brown-brown)

#### 2. How to check whether the 485 communication IC is disabled 2

The normal voltage between "P" and "GND" is DC2.5~2.7V, between "Q" and "GND" is DC2.5~2.7V. If the voltage is out of the normal range, the 485 communication IC is disabled.

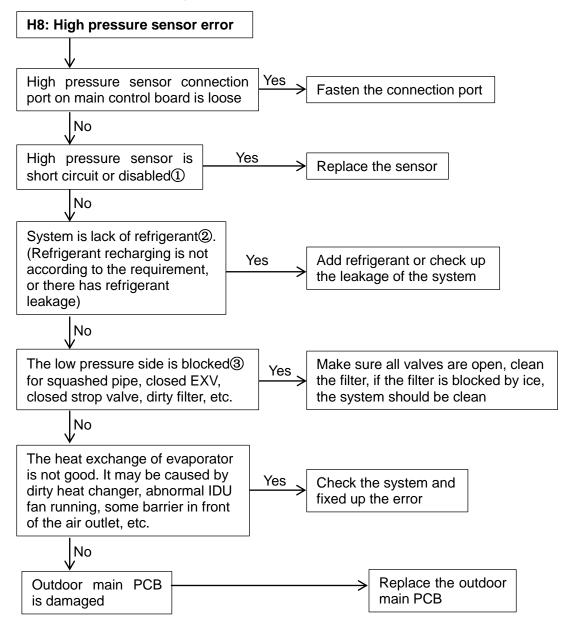


<sup>\*</sup> Indoor units should be unified power supply, which can prevent compressor from liquid hammer caused by dropped indoor units with EXV unclosed.



#### 4.11 H8: High pressure sensor error

When the discharge pressure is lower than 0.3MPa(43.5PSI), the system will display H8 error, the ODU in standby. When the discharge pressure is back to normal, H8 disappears and normal operation resumes.



#### Note:

#### 1. How to check whether the high pressure sensor is short circuit or disabled ①

Measure the resistance among the three terminals of the pressure sensor, if the resistance value is megohm or infinite, the pressure sensor is disabled, otherwise, it may be normal.

#### 2. The phenomenon of lack of refrigerant2:

Top temperature and discharge temperature of all compressors are higher than normal value, discharge pressure and suction pressure are both lower than normal value, current is lower than normal value, suction pipe may be frosting. All the phenomenon will disappear after recharging refrigerant.

#### 3. The phenomenon of the low pressure side is blocked③:

The discharge temperature is higher than normal value\*, low pressure is lower than normal value\*, current is lower than normal value\* and suction pipe may be frosting.

\*The normal system running parameters please refer to attached table 3.

Troubleshooting

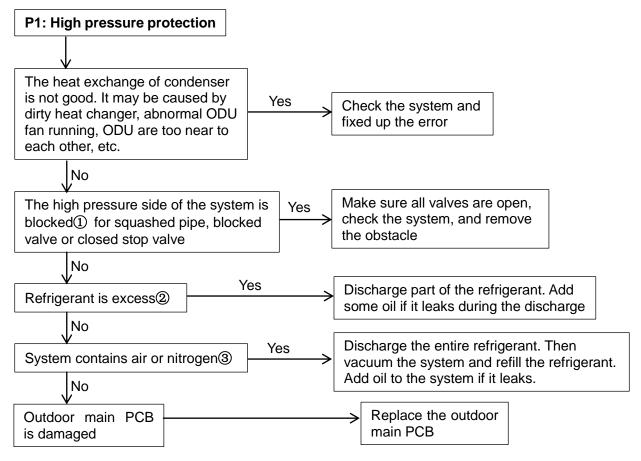


### 4.12 XHd: Slave units malfunction (X stands for corresponding slave unit)

XHD is only displayed on master unit. X stands for corresponding slave unit. If X is 1, it means no.1 slave unit has problem, then you should check no.1 slave unit.

#### 4.13 P1: High pressure protection

When the pressure is over 4.4MPa, the system will display P1 protection, the ODU in standby. When the pressure is lower than 3.2MPa, P1 disappears and normal operation resumes.



#### Note:

#### 1. The phenomenon of The high pressure side of the system is blocked ①:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, the low pressure is lower than normal value, and the discharge temperature is higher than normal value.

#### 2. The phenomenon of the refrigerant is excess2:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, the low pressure is higher than normal value, and the discharge temperature is lower than normal value.

#### 3. The phenomenon of the system contains air or nitrogen③:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, current is larger than normal value, discharge temperature is higher than normal value, compressor makes noise, pressure meter do not display steady.

\*The normal system running parameters please refer to attached table 3.

\*If the system install three-phase protector, and the three-phase protector connect with high pressure switch in series connection, the system will display P1 protection when fist power on, and P1 protection will disappear after system is steady.

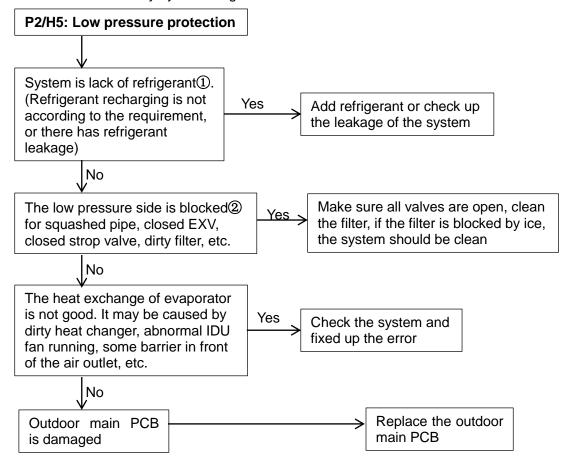
\*If the system install three-phase protector, and the three-phase protector connect with low pressure switch in series connection, the system will display P2 protection when fist power on, and P2 protection will disappear after system is steady.



#### 4.14 P2/H5: Low pressure protection

When the pressure is lower than 0.05MPa, the system will display P2 protection, the ODU in standby. When the pressure is higher than 0.15MPa, P2 disappears and resumes normal operation.

H5 error will display when system appear 3 times P2 protection in 60 minutes, it cannot resume automatically, and it can resume only by restarting the machine.



#### Note:

#### 1. The phenomenon of lack of refrigerant(1):

Top temperature and discharge temperature of all compressors are higher than normal value, discharge pressure and suction pressure are both lower than normal value, current is lower than normal value, suction pipe may be frosting. All the phenomenon will disappear after recharging refrigerant.

#### 2. The phenomenon of the low pressure side is blocked2:

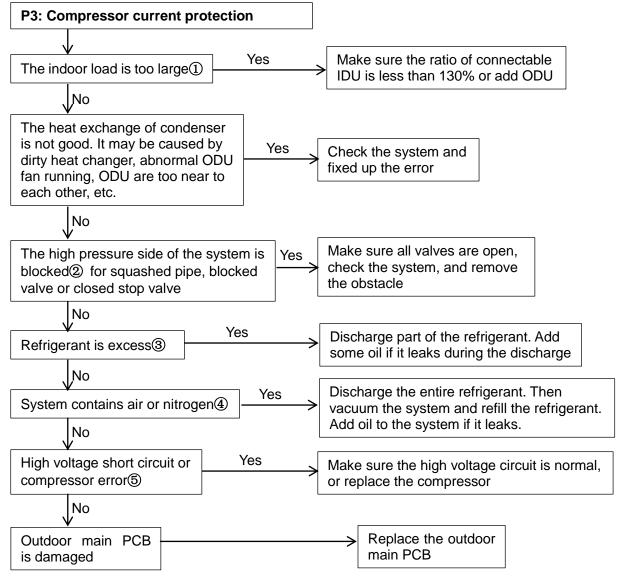
The discharge temperature is higher than normal value\*, low pressure is lower than normal value\*, current is lower than normal value\* and suction pipe may be frosting.

- \*The normal system running parameters please refer to attached table 3.
- \*If the system install three-phase protector, and the three-phase protector connect with high pressure switch in series connection, the system will display P1 protection when fist power on, and P1 protection will disappear after system is steady.
- \*If the system install three-phase protector, and the three-phase protector connect with low pressure switch in series connection, the system will display P2 protection when fist power on, and P2 protection will disappear after system is steady.



## 4.15 XP3: Current protection of inverter compressor (When X is 1, it means A compressor; 2 means B compressor)

**P3:** When the current of inverter compressor is over12A, the system will display P3 protection, the ODU in standby. When the current goes back to normal range, P3 disappears and normal operation resumes.



#### Note:

#### 1. The phenomenon of the indoor load is too large 1:

The suction temperature and discharge temperature are both higher than normal value.

#### 2. The phenomenon of The high pressure side of the system is blocked2:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, the low pressure is lower than normal value, and the discharge temperature is higher than normal value.

#### 3. The phenomenon of the refrigerant is excess3:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, the low pressure is higher than normal value, and the discharge temperature is lower than normal value.

#### 4. The phenomenon of the system contains air or nitrogen 4:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, current is larger than normal value, discharge temperature is higher than normal value, compressor makes noise, pressure meter do not display steady.

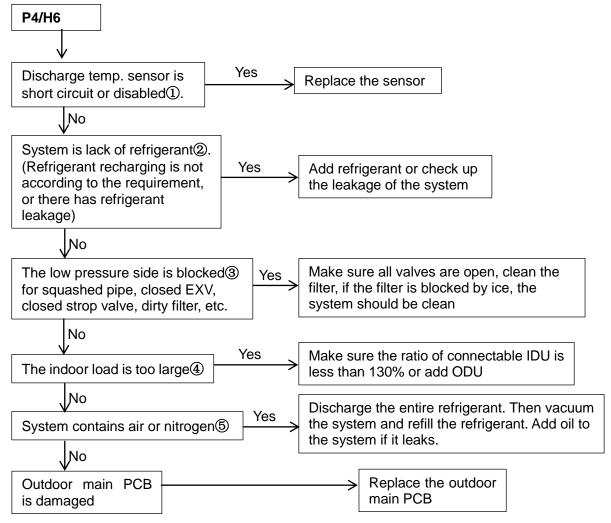
#### 5. How to check whether compressor is error 5:

Measure the resistance between two terminals among the three terminals of compressor. The resistance between two terminals is  $2-5\Omega$ , the resistance between each terminal and ground is infinity, if the resistance is out of the normal range, the compressor is error.



### 4.16 P4: Discharge temperature protection; H6: P4 protection appears three times in 100 minutes

The error only display on faulty unit, all the ODU will be standby. H6 error cannot resume automatically, and it can resume only by restarting the machine.



#### Note:

#### 1. How to check whether the discharge temperature sensor is short circuit or disabled ①:

Using a multimeter to measure resistance, if the resistance is too small, the sensor is short circuit, if the resistance in certain temperature is not consistent with attached table 2, the sensor is disabled

#### 2. The phenomenon of lack of refrigerant2:

Top temperature and discharge temperature of all compressors are higher than normal value, discharge pressure and suction pressure are both lower than normal value, current is lower than normal value, suction pipe may be frosting. All the phenomenon will disappear after recharging refrigerant.

#### 3. The phenomenon of the low pressure side is blocked③:

The discharge temperature is higher than normal value\*, low pressure is lower than normal value\*, current is lower than normal value\* and suction pipe may be frosting.

#### 4. The phenomenon of the indoor load is too large 4:

The suction temperature and discharge temperature are both higher than normal value.

#### 5. The phenomenon of the system contains air or nitrogen 5:

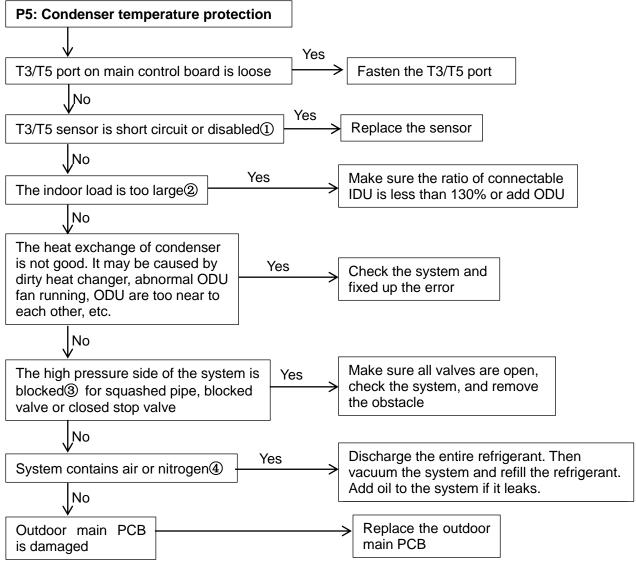
The high pressure is higher than normal value, current is larger than normal value, discharge temperature is higher than normal value, compressor makes noise, pressure meter do not display steady.

\*The normal system running parameters please refer to attached table 3.



#### 4.17 P5: Condenser temperature protection

When condenser temperature is over 65°C(149°F), the system will display P5 protection, the ODU in standby. When the temperature goes back to normal range, P5 disappear and normal operation resumes.



#### Note:

#### 1. How to check whether the T3/T5 sensor is circuit or disabled ①:

Using a multimeter to measure resistance, if the resistance is too small, the sensor is short circuit, if the resistance in certain temperature is not consistent with attached table 1, the sensor is disabled

#### 2. The phenomenon of the indoor load is too large 2:

The suction temperature and discharge temperature are both higher than normal value.

#### 3. The phenomenon of The high pressure side of the system is blocked 3:

The high pressure is higher than normal value, the low pressure is lower than normal value, and the discharge temperature is higher than normal value.

#### 4. The phenomenon of the system contains air or nitrogen 4:

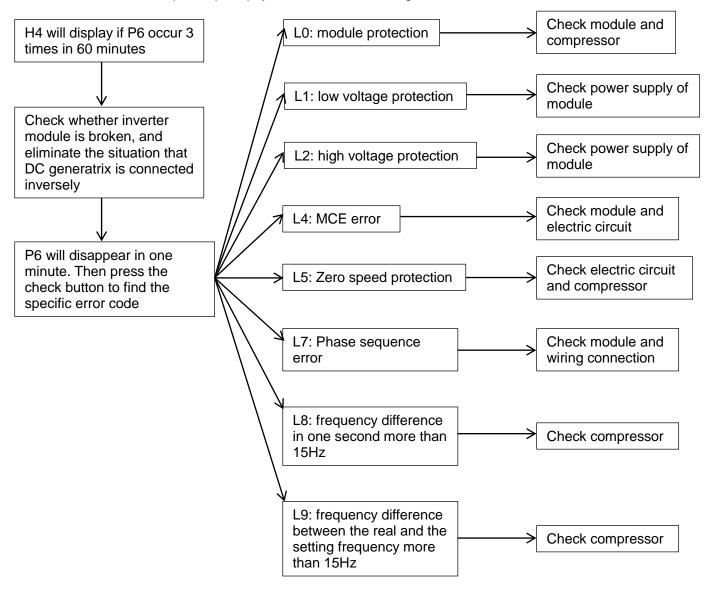
The high pressure is higher than normal value, current is larger than normal value, discharge temperature is higher than normal value, compressor makes noise, pressure meter do not display steady.



## 4.18 XP6: Inverter module protection (When X is 1, it means A inverter module; 2 means B inverter module)

#### H4: P6 protection appears three times in 60 minutes

When the system displays H4 error code, the system can resume only by restarting the machine. At this time, malfunction should be disposed promptly to avoid further damage.





#### 1) L0 troubleshooting

#### Step 1: Compressor check

Measure the resistance between each two of U, V, W terminals of the compressor, all the resistance should be the same and equal to 0.9~5 Ohms. (Fig. A and Fig. B)

Measure the resistance between each of U, V, W terminals of the compressor to ground (Fig. C), all the resistance should trend to infinity (Fig. D), otherwise the compressor has been malfunction, needs to be replaced.





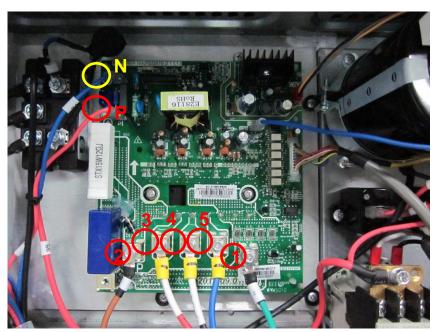




Fig. A Fig.B Fig.C Fig.D

If the resistance value are normal, then go to step 2.

Step 2: Module check



- 1) DC voltage between terminal P and terminal N should be 1.41 times of the local power supply voltage.
- 2) DC voltage between terminal 1 and 2 should be 510V~580V.
- 3) Disconnect the terminal 3, 4, and 5 from inverter compressor. Measure the risistance between any two terminals among terminal 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. All the values should be infinity. If any of the value approximates to 0, the inverter module is damaged and should be replaced.

After replaced the inverter module, if the system is still abnormal, then go to step3.

#### Step 3: DC generatrix check

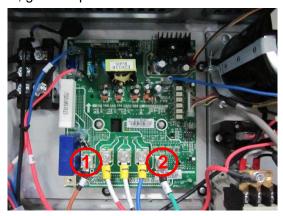
Direction of the current in DC supply wire which is running through the inductor should be the same as the direction of arrow marked on the inductor.





### 2) L1/L4 troubleshooting

Step 1: Check the DC voltage between 1 and 2 terminal, the normal value should be  $510V\sim580V$ , if the voltage is lower than 510V, go to step 2.



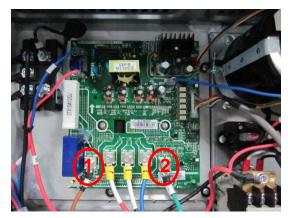


Step 2: Check whether the wires of rectifier circuit are loose or not. If wires are loosen, fasten the wires. If wires are OK, replace the main PCB.



#### 3) L2 troubleshooting

Step 1: Check the DC voltage between 1 and 2 terminal, the normal value should be 510V~580V, if the voltage is higher than 580V, go to step 2.





Step 2: Check the voltage between the two electrolytic capacitors, the normal value should be 510V~580V.



Turn the measure range of the meter to 1kV, measure the voltage between two electrolytic capacitors



If the value is not in the range, that means the power supply for electrolytic capacitors has problem, you should check the power supply, whether the voltage is too high and whether the voltage is stable.

If the voltage value is normal, then the main PCB has malfunction, it needs to be replaced.

#### 4) L8/L9 troubleshooting

#### Step 1: Compressor check

Measure the resistance between each two of U, V, W terminals of the compressor, all the resistance should be the same and equal to 0.9~5 Ohms. (Fig. A and Fig. B)

Measure the resistance between each of U, V, W terminals of the compressor to ground (Fig. C), all the resistance should trend to infinity (Fig. D), otherwise the compressor has been malfunction, needs to be replaced.









Fig. A

Fig. B

Fig. C

Fig. D

If the resistance value are normal, then go to step 2.

**Step 2:** Disconncet the power wiring from the compressor(named compressor A) of the faulted system(named system A).

If there is a system running normally nearby(named system B):

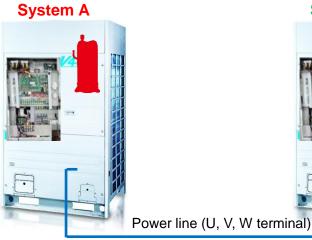


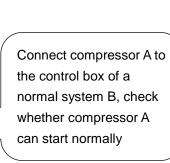
Extend the power line of the inverter compressor of system B, connect compressor A to the control box of system B, make sure that the U, V, W terminals are connected in right order, then start system B.

If compressor A can start normally, that means compressor is OK, the control box of system A is malfunction, then raplace the main PCB of system A with correct wire connection.

System B

If compressor A can not start normally, that means compressor A is demaged, needs to be replaced.





#### If there is not a normal system nearby:

Replace the main PCB of system A with correct connection, if compressor A can start normally, it means the main PCB which is replaced is damaged. If compressor A still can't start normally, replace the compressor.

#### 5) Guide for compressor replacement

**Step 1:** Take out the compressor from the faulted outdoor unit, pour out the oil from the compressor according to the method illustrated. Normally the oil will outflow from the discharge pipe of the compressor.



Step 2: check the oil of the system

Normally the oil is clear and transparent, if it is a little yellowing, it is also OK. However, if the oil is become



black, feculent, or even there is impurity in the oil, that means the system has problems and the oil has gone bad, the oil need to be replaced.

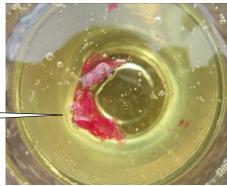
The oil is black, it has been carbonized

The oil is a little yellowing, but it is clear and transparent, the quality is OK



The oil is still transparent, but there is impunity in the oil, the impunity may clog the filter





The oil becomes cloudy

The oil contains a lot of copper scrap





#### If the oil has gone bad:

and gray

The compressor can't be lubricated effectively.

The scroll plate, the crankshaft and the bearing of the compressor is worn

Abrasion leads to larger load, higher current

The electric heat will rise and the temperature of the motor becomes increasingly high

The motor is burned and the compressor is damaged at last







The crankshaft is worn.

The scroll plate is worn.





A normal bearing of the compressor

The bearing is worn seriously, it is damaged completely



A clean filter (on the suction pipe of the system)



The filter is blocked by impunity, the suction of the compressor will be abnormal

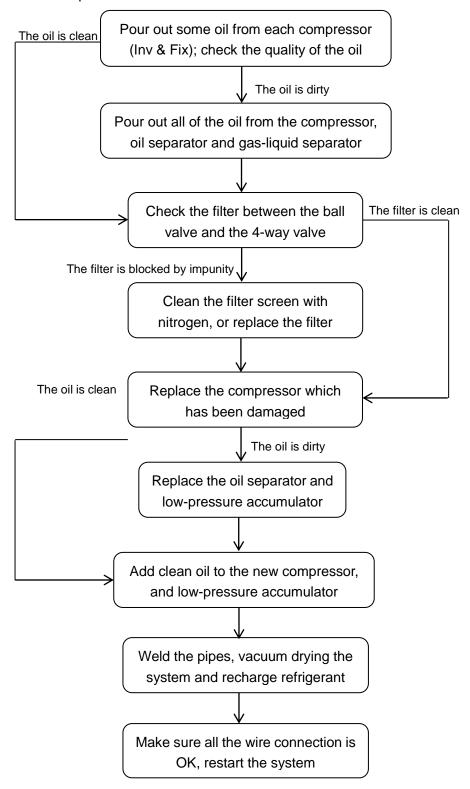








Step 3: Replace the compressor

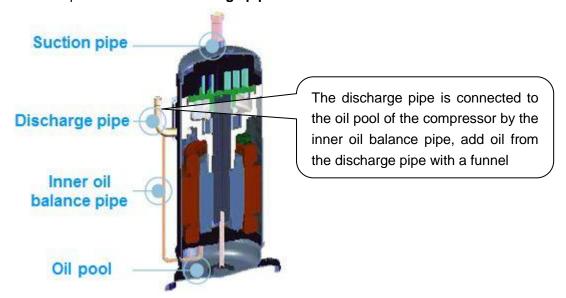


#### Note:

- 1. Before dumping the oil, shake the compressor, oil separator and gas-liquid separator first, because impunity may deposit at the bottom of the tank.
- 2. If the oil of the inverter compressor is clean, there's no need to check the oil of fixed compressors. If the oil of the inverter compressor has gone bad, check the oil of fixed compressors is necessary. If all the oil of an outdoor unit needs to be replaced, after adding oil to the compressors, the rest oil should be charged to the low-pressure accumulator.



3. Add oil to the compressor from the **discharge pipe**.

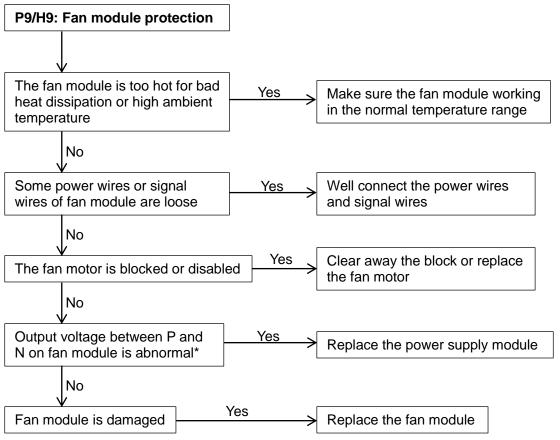


4. The type of the oil is FVC-68D, make sure the type of the oil is right because different compressor need different type of oil, if the type is wrong there will be various kinds of problems.

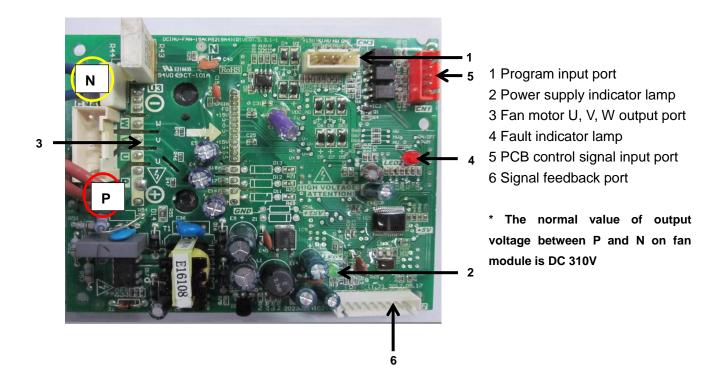


#### 4.19 P9/H9: DC fan module protection

If the system display three times P9 protection in 60 minutes, the system will stop and display H9 error code. When the system displays H9 error code, the system can resume only by restarting the machine. At this time, malfunction should be disposed promptly to avoid further damage.









## P9 protection analysis

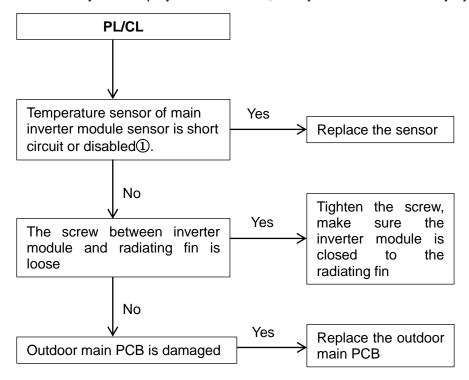
	Fault indicator	Power supply	Digital	
Conditions	lamp of fan	indicator lamp	tube	Malfunction analysis
	module	of fan module	display	
				Check the power supply circuit for fan module.
			Quantity	Check whether there has power supply for lightning
Power on	Off	Off	of IDU or	protection plate, whether the protective tube is broken,
			"0"	whether the voltage after rectification is normal, whether the
				bridge rectifier is broken.
			Quantity	Power supply of fan module has problem, needs to replace
Power on	Off	Flicker	of IDU or	the fan module.
			"0"	the fail module.
	At first the lamp			Check whether the drive port and signal feedback port is
When fan	At first the lamp is on then the lamp is off	0-	D0/LI0	loose, whether the fan module and fan motor is installed
motor start		On P9/H9		firmly. If above conditions are all OK, it needs to replace the
				fan module.
When fan	At first the lamp			Check whether the transformer in lightning protection plate
	is on then the	On	P9/H9	Is open circuit, whether the relay is broken. If occurs above
motor start	lamp flicker			problem, it needs to replace the lightning protection plate.
				Check whether the capacity setting from dial switch is
Fan motor				accordance with actual ODU capacity, whether the capacity
running		On	DO/HO	from spot check is accordance with actual ODU capacity. If
several	On	On	P9/H9	occurs above problem, it needs to adjust the capacity setting.
minutes				If above conditions are both OK, it needs to replace the main
				control board.



#### 4.20 PL/C7: Temperature protection of main inverter module

When the temperature of inverter module is over 80°C, it will display PL protection.

If the system display three times PL protection in 100 minutes, the system will stop and display C7 error code. When the system displays C7 error code, the system can resume only by restarting the machine.



#### 1. How to check whether the temperature sensor is short circuit or disabled ①:

Using a multimeter to measure resistance, if the resistance is too small, the sensor is short circuit, if the resistance in certain temperature is not consistent with attached table 2, the sensor is disabled



## Attached table 1: Resistance value of ambient temperature (T4) and pipe temperature sensors (T3 & T5)

Temperature °C(°F)	Resistance value (kΩ)						
-20(-4)	115.266	20(68)	12.6431	60(140)	2.35774	100(212)	0.62973
-19(-2.2)	108.146	21(69.8)	12.0561	61(141.8)	2.27249	101(213.8)	0.61148
-18(-0.4)	101.517	22(71.6)	11.5	62(143.6)	2.19073	102(215.6)	0.59386
-17(1.4)	96.3423	23(73.4)	10.9731	63(145.4)	2.11241	103(217.4)	0.57683
-16(3.2)	89.5865	24(75.2)	10.4736	64(147.2)	2.03732	104(219.2)	0.56038
-15(5)	84.219	25(77)	10	65(149)	1.96532	105(221)	0.54448
-14(6.8)	79.311	26(78.8)	9.55074	66(150.8)	1.89627	106(222.8)	0.52912
-13(8.6)	74.536	27(80.6)	9.12445	67(152.6)	1.83003	107(224.6)	0.51426
-12(10.4)	70.1698	28(82.4)	8.71983	68(154.4)	1.76647	108(226.4)	0.49989
-11(12.2)	66.0898	29(84.2)	8.33566	69(156.2)	1.70547	109(228.2)	0.486
-10(14)	62.2756	30(86)	7.97078	70(158)	1.64691	110(230)	0.47256
-9(15.8)	58.7079	31(87.8)	7.62411	71(159.8)	1.59068	111(231.8)	0.45957
-8(17.6)	56.3694	32(89.6)	7.29464	72(161.6)	1.53668	112(233.6)	0.44699
-7(19.4)	52.2438	33(91.4)	6.98142	73(163.4)	1.48481	113(235.4)	0.43482
-6(21.2)	49.3161	34(93.2)	6.68355	74(165.2)	1.43498	114(237.2)	0.42304
-5(23)	46.5725	35(95)	6.40021	75(167)	1.38703	115(239)	0.41164
-4(24.8)	44	36(96.8)	6.13059	76(168.8)	1.34105	116(240.8)	0.4006
-3(26.6)	41.5878	37(98.6)	5.87359	77(170.6)	1.29078	117(242.6)	0.38991
-2(28.4)	39.8239	38(100.4)	5.62961	78(172.4)	1.25423	118(244.4)	0.37956
-1(30.2)	37.1988	39(102.2)	5.39689	79(174.2)	1.2133	119(246.2)	0.36954
0(32)	35.2024	40(104)	5.17519	80(176)	1.17393	120(248)	0.35982
1(33.8)	33.3269	41(105.8)	4.96392	81(177.8)	1.13604	121(249.8)	0.35042
2(35.6)	31.5635	42(107.6)	4.76253	82(179.6)	1.09958	122(251.6)	0.3413
3(37.4)	29.9058	43(109.4)	4.5705	83(181.4)	1.06448	123(253.4)	0.33246
4(39.2)	28.3459	44(111.2)	4.38736	84(183.2)	1.03069	124(255.2)	0.3239
5(41)	26.8778	45(113)	4.21263	85(185)	0.99815	125(257)	0.31559
6(42.8)	25.4954	46(114.8)	4.04589	86(186.8)	0.96681	126(258.8)	0.30754
7(44.6)	24.1932	47(116.6)	3.88673	87(188.6)	0.93662	127(260.6)	0.29974
8(46.4)	22.5662	48(118.4)	3.73476	88(190.4)	0.90753	128(262.4)	0.29216
9(48.2)	21.8094	49(120.2)	3.58962	89(192.2)	0.8795	129(264.2)	0.28482
10(50)	20.7184	50(122)	3.45097	90(194)	0.85248	130(266)	0.2777
11(51.8)	19.6891	51(123.8)	3.31847	91(195.8)	0.82643	131(267.8)	0.27078
12(53.6)	18.7177	52(125.6)	3.19183	92(197.6)	0.80132	132(269.6)	0.26408
13(55.4)	17.8005	53(127.4)	3.07075	93(199.4)	0.77709	133(271.4)	0.25757
14(57.2)	16.9341	54(129.2)	2.95896	94(201.2)	0.75373	134(273.2)	0.25125
15(59)	16.1156	55(131)	2.84421	95(203)	0.73119	135(275)	0.24512
16(60.8)	15.3418	56(132.8)	2.73823	96(204.8)	0.70944	136(276.8)	0.23916
17(62.6)	14.6181	57(134.6)	2.63682	97(206.6)	0.68844	137(278.6)	0.23338
18(64.4)	13.918	58(136.4)	2.53973	98(208.4)	0.66818	138(280.4)	0.22776
19(66.2)	13.2631	59(138.2)	2.44677	99(210.2)	0.64862	139(282.2)	0.22231



## Attached table 2: Resistance value of compressor discharge temperature sensor (INVgas & INV1gas)

Temperature °C(°F)	Resistance value (kΩ)						
-20(-4)	542.7	20(68)	68.66	60(140)	13.59	100(212)	3.702
-19(-2.2)	511.9	21(69.8)	65.62	61(141.8)	13.11	101(213.8)	3.595
-18(-0.4)	483	22(71.6)	62.73	62(143.6)	12.65	102(215.6)	3.492
-17(1.4)	455.9	23(73.4)	59.98	63(145.4)	12.21	103(217.4)	3.392
-16(3.2)	430.5	24(75.2)	57.37	64(147.2)	11.79	104(219.2)	3.296
-15(5)	406.7	25(77)	54.89	65(149)	11.38	105(221)	3.203
-14(6.8)	384.3	26(78.8)	52.53	66(150.8)	10.99	106(222.8)	3.113
-13(8.6)	363.3	27(80.6)	50.28	67(152.6)	10.61	107(224.6)	3.025
-12(10.4)	343.6	28(82.4)	48.14	68(154.4)	10.25	108(226.4)	2.941
-11(12.2)	325.1	29(84.2)	46.11	69(156.2)	9.902	109(228.2)	2.86
-10(14)	307.7	30(86)	44.17	70(158)	9.569	110(230)	2.781
-9(15.8)	291.3	31(87.8)	42.33	71(159.8)	9.248	111(231.8)	2.704
-8(17.6)	275.9	32(89.6)	40.57	72(161.6)	8.94	112(233.6)	2.63
-7(19.4)	261.4	33(91.4)	38.89	73(163.4)	8.643	113(235.4)	2.559
-6(21.2)	247.8	34(93.2)	37.3	74(165.2)	8.358	114(237.2)	2.489
-5(23)	234.9	35(95)	35.78	75(167)	8.084	115(239)	2.422
-4(24.8)	222.8	36(96.8)	34.32	76(168.8)	7.82	116(240.8)	2.357
-3(26.6)	211.4	37(98.6)	32.94	77(170.6)	7.566	117(242.6)	2.294
-2(28.4)	200.7	38(100.4)	31.62	78(172.4)	7.321	118(244.4)	2.233
-1(30.2)	190.5	39(102.2)	30.36	79(174.2)	7.086	119(246.2)	2.174
0(32)	180.9	40(104)	29.15	80(176)	6.859	120(248)	2.117
1(33.8)	171.9	41(105.8)	28	81(177.8)	6.641	121(249.8)	2.061
2(35.6)	163.3	42(107.6)	26.9	82(179.6)	6.43	122(251.6)	2.007
3(37.4)	155.2	43(109.4)	25.86	83(181.4)	6.228	123(253.4)	1.955
4(39.2)	147.6	44(111.2)	24.85	84(183.2)	6.033	124(255.2)	1.905
5(41)	140.4	45(113)	23.89	85(185)	5.844	125(257)	1.856
6(42.8)	133.5	46(114.8)	22.89	86(186.8)	5.663	126(258.8)	1.808
7(44.6)	127.1	47(116.6)	22.1	87(188.6)	5.488	127(260.6)	1.762
8(46.4)	121	48(118.4)	21.26	88(190.4)	5.32	128(262.4)	1.717
9(48.2)	115.2	49(120.2)	20.46	89(192.2)	5.157	129(264.2)	1.674
10(50)	109.8	50(122)	19.69	90(194)	5	130(266)	1.632
11(51.8)	104.6	51(123.8)	18.96	91(195.8)	4.849		
12(53.6)	99.69	52(125.6)	18.26	92(197.6)	4.703		
13(55.4)	95.05	53(127.4)	17.58	93(199.4)	4.562		
14(57.2)	90.66	54(129.2)	16.94	94(201.2)	4.426		
15(59)	86.49	55(131)	16.32	95(203)	4.294	B(25/50)=3950	<
16(60.8)	82.54	56(132.8)	15.73	96(204.8)	4.167		
17(62.6)	78.79	57(134.6)	15.16	97(206.6)	4.045	R(90°C)=5KΩ+-	3%
18(64.4)	75.24	58(136.4)	14.62	98(208.4)	3.927		
19(66.2)	71.86	59(138.2)	14.09	99(210.2)	3.812		



#### Attached table 3: Commissioning and operating parameters of refrigerant system

**Conditions 1:** Make sure outdoor unit can detect all the indoor units, the quantity of indoor units display steadily and be equal to actual quantity of installed indoor units.

Conditions 2: Make sure all the valves in outdoor unit are open, indoor units EXV have connected to indoor PCB.

**Conditions 3:** The ratio of connectable indoor units is 100%. When ambient temperature is high, operate the system in cooling mode and set the temperature  $17^{\circ}C(62.6^{\circ}F)$ . When ambient temperature is low, operate the system in heating mode and set the temperature  $30^{\circ}C(86^{\circ}F)$ . Then get the parameters after system running normally more than 30 minutes.

#### Outdoor unit cooling parameters table

Ambient temperature (T4)		20-27	27-33	33-38	38-45
		68-80.6	80.6-91.4	91.4-100.4	100.4-113
Disabarga procesure (anot about)	MPa	2.1-2.3	2.8-3.1	3.3-3.5	3.7-3.9
Discharge pressure (spot check)	PSI	305-334	406-450	479-508	537-566
Decree of high consequences		1.8-2.0	2.4-2.7	2.8-3.0	3.2-3.5
Pressure of high pressure valve	PSI	261-290	348-392	406-435	464-508
Dressure of low pressure valve	MPa	0.7-0.9	0.8-1.0	1.0-1.2	1.2-1.4
Pressure of low pressure valve	PSI	102-131	116-145	145-174	174-203
Discharge temperature (and sheek)	°C	50-65	70-85	70-90	80-90
Discharge temperature (spot check)	°F	122-149	158-185	158-194	176-194
DC inverter compressor current (spot check)	А	4-5	6-7	7~8	9-11
Average temperature of even creter outlet T2P	°C	8-9	12-15	16-17	20
Average temperature of evaporator outlet T2B	°F	46.4-48.2	53.6-59	60.8-62.6	68

#### Outdoor unit heating parameters table

caracter and meaning parameters taken					
Ambient term creture (T4)	°C	-155	-5-5	5-12	12-18
Ambient temperature (T4)	°F	5-41	23-41	41-53.6	53.6-64.4
Disabagga processor (anat abagga)	MPa	2.0-2.2	2.2-2.7	3.0-3.1	2.6-2.7
Discharge pressure (spot check)	PSI	290-319	319-392	435-450	377-392
Draggura of high procesure value	MPa	1.7-1.8	1.8-2.4	2.6-2.8	2.1-2.4
Pressure of high pressure valve	PSI	247-261	261-348	377-406	305-348
Dunantum of law management walks	MPa	2.0-2.2	2.2-2.6	3.0-3.1	2.5-2.7
Pressure of low pressure valve	PSI	290-319	319-377	435-450	363-392
Disabassa tasaassatusa (aaat ah aali)	°C	50-70	60-70	60-85	60-70
Discharge temperature (spot check)	°F	122-158	140-158	140-185	140-158
DC inverter compressor current (spot check)	А	5	5-6	6-8	5-6
Average temperature of condenses with T2	°C	33	33-40	46-50	39-41
Average temperature of condenser outlet T2	°F	91.4	91.4-104	114.8-122	102.2-105.8



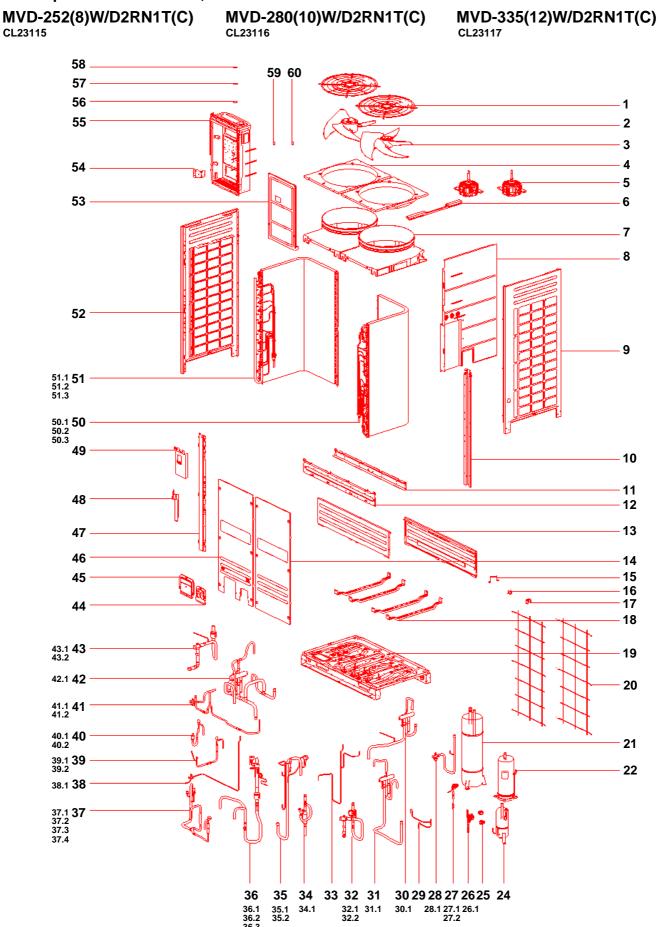
# Part 7 Exploded view

1.	Outdoor unit exploded view	.143
2.	MS unit exploded view	157

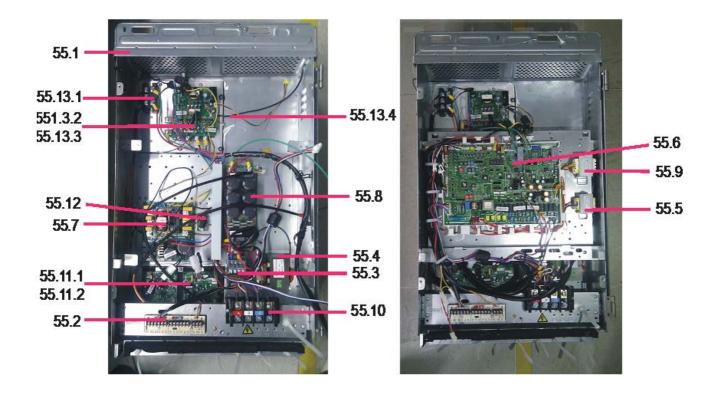


## 1. Outdoor unit exploded view

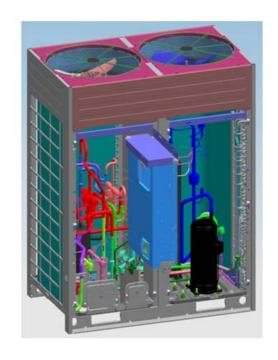
## 1.1. Exploded view units 8, 10 and 12 HP













# 1.2. Spare parts list unit 8 HP MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23115

Νº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
1	Grille	2	201295100244	
2	Axial fan	1	201100300518	CL92307
3	Axial fan	1	201100300522	CL92316
4	Top cover ass'y	2	201195100013	
5	Dc motor	2	202400300026	CL92297
6	Beam ass'y, top cover	1	201295100368	
7	Ventilation ass'y	2	201195100390	
8	Middle clapboard ass'y	1	201295190192	
9	Right panel ass'y	1	201295100359	
10	Middle upright ass'y	1	201295301011	
11	Motor beams	1	201295100369	
12	Support board, beam	1	201295100383	
13	Front cover ass'y, up	2	201295100363	
14	Right panel, front	1	201295100377	
15	No. 3 piping support board	1	201295190197	
16	No. 2 piping mounting board	1	201295190198	
17	No. 1 piping mounting board	1	201295190199	
18	Motor bracket	4	201295100574	
19	Chassis ass'y	1	201295190200	
20	Back wire mesh	2	201295301013	
21	Separator	1	201601100201	
22	Compressor (Hitachi E655DHD-65D2YG)	1	201400400210	CL94322
23	Chassis gasket	1	201295100461	
24	Oil separator	1	201601100031	
25	Electronic expansion valve coil	2	201601300641	CL94325
26	Oil return capillary components	1	201695190873	
26.1	Filter	1	201600900852	
27	Oil balance pipe ass'y	1	201695100603	
28	High pressure gas balance pipe ass'y	1	201695190617	
28.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600720425	
29	Tee joint ass'y	1	201695190619	
30		1		
	No. 1 four-way valve ass'y		201695190622	
30.1	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201600630619	
31	No. 2 four-way valve ass'y	1	201695190627	
31.1	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201600630619	
32	High pressure valve ass'y	1	201695190578	
32.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600720425	
32.2	one-way valve	1	201600801467	
33	No. 1 Tee joint ass'y	1	201695190706	
34	One-way valve ass'y	1	201695190588	
34.1	One way valve	1	201600800833	
35	Unloading valve ass'y	1	201695190569	
35.1	One-way solenoid valve	1	201600610010	
35.2	Unloading valve	1	201601600057	
36	Compressor suction pipe ass'y	1	201695190599	
36.1	Strainer	1	201600900123	
36.2	Low pressure switch	1	202301820018	CL94330
36.3	One-way solenoid valve coil	2	201600630561	OL04000
37	Compressor discharge pipe ass'y	1	201695190604	
37.1		1		CI 02294
	Pressure sensor (Sensor de presión)		202301300714	CL92284
37.2	High pressure switch	1	202301820042	CL92283
37.3	One way valve	1	201600810001	
37.4	Pipe joint	1	201601200212	
38	Oil balance pipe ass'y	1	201695190631	
38.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600710613	
39	Right expansion valve ass'y	1	201695190607	
39.1	Filter	1	201600900856	
39.2	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300532	CL94689



## MVD-252(8)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23115

Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
40	Left expansion valve ass'y	1	201695190612	
40.1	Filter	1	201600900854	
40.2	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300532	CL94689
41	Liquid pipe ass'y	1	201695190581	
41.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600720193	
41.2	Filter	2	201600900856	
42	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201695190590	
42.1	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201600630579	
43	Low pressure valve ass'y	1	201695190586	
43.1	Strainer	1	201600900123	
43.2	low pressure valve	1	201600700080	
44	Wire clip	1	201295100350	
45	Pipe clip	1	201295100351	
46	Front panel, left	1	201295100376	
47	Stand column assy	1	201295100584	
48	No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190201	
49	No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190203	
50	Right condenser ass'y	1	201595190045	
50.1	Right condenser	1	201595190046	
50.2	Right condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190633	
50.3	Right condenser output pipe ass'y	1	201695190639	
51	Left condenser ass'y	1	201595190047	
51.1	Left condenser	1	201595190048	
51.2	Left condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190654	
51.3	Left condenser output pipe ass'y	1	201695190659	
52	Left panel ass'y	1	201295100357	
53	E-Part box cover ass'y	1	201295100502	
54	Left hanging plate of electronic control box	1	201295100869	
55	E-part box ass'y	1	203395190290	
55.1	Electric control box	1	201295190194	
55.2	Terminal board (Placa terminales)	1	201395100416	CL94318
55.3	Contactor	1	202300850043	CL92289
55.4	Reactor	1	202301000953	OLOZZOO
55.5	Power transformer (with the fuse)	1	202300930247	
55.6	Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)	1	201319902959	CL94313
55.7	Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter board) (Placa potenci	1	201319902960	CL94314
55.8	DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro)	1	201395100272	CL94315
55.9	Transformer	1	202300930264	0201010
55.10	Terminal block, 4P	1	202301400420	
55.11	Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila		201395100468	CL94319
	Inverter module	2	201319902795	0201010
55.11.2	Electronic control module component-IPM module	2	202300702383	
55.12	Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)	1	201319902859	CL94312
55.13	Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter)	1	201395190279	CL94312 CL94320
55.13.1	Three phase bridge	1	202300500348	CL94320 CL92374
55.13.2	50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y	1	201319900504	OLUZUI T
55.13.3	50A 1200V frequency converter module	1	202300701005	
55.13.4	Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)	1	202301300783	CL94328
56	Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)	1	202301600646	CL94326 CL94329
57	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)	1	202301300743	CL94329 CL94327
58	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)	1	202301300743	CL94327 CL94326
59		1	202301300733	CL94326 CL92295
60	Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas) Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)	1	202301300709	CL92295 CL92294
00	1 7 /			
	Phase protector	1	202300800224	CL92308



# 1.3. Spare parts list unit 10 HP MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23116

Description Qty. Supplier code Code Grille CL92307 Axial fan Axial fan CL92316 Top cover ass'y CL92297 Dc motor Beam ass'y, top cover Ventilation ass'y Middle clapboard ass'y Right panel ass'y Middle upright ass'y Motor beams Support board, beam Front cover ass'y, up Right panel, front No. 3 piping support board No. 2 piping mounting board No. 1 piping mounting board Motor bracket Chassis ass'y Back wire mesh Separator CL94322 Compressor (Hitachi E655DHD-65D2YG) Chassis gasket Oil separator CL94325 Electronic expansion valve coil Oil return capillary components 26.1 Filter Oil balance pipe ass'y 27.1 One way valve 27.2 High pressure gas balance pipe ass'y 28.1 Low pressure valve Tee joint ass'y No. 1 four-way valve ass'y 30.1 Four-way valve ass'y No. 2 four-way valve ass'y 31.1 Four-way valve ass'y High pressure valve ass'y 32.1 Low pressure valve 32.2 one-way valve No. 1 Tee joint ass'y One-way valve ass'y 34.1 One way valve Unloading valve ass'y Unloading valve 35.1 One-way solenoid valve 35.2 Compressor suction pipe ass'y 36.1 Strainer CL94330 36.2 Low pressure switch One-way solenoid valve coil 36.3 Compressor discharge pipe ass'y 37.1 Pressure sensor (Sensor de presión) CL92284 37.2 Pipe joint 37.3 High pressure switch CL92283 37.4 One way valve Oil balance pipe ass'y 38.1 Low pressure valve Right expansion valve ass'y 



## MVD-280(10)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23116

Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
39.1	Filter	1	201600900856	
39.2	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300532	CL94689
40	Left expansion valve ass'y	1	201695190612	
40.1	Filter	1	201600900854	
40.2	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300532	CL94689
41	Liquid pipe ass'y	1	201695190581	
41.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600720193	
41.2	Filter	2	201600900856	
42	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201695190590	
42.1	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201600630579	
43	Low pressure valve ass'y	1	201695190586	
43.1	Strainer	1	201600900123	
43.2	Low pressure valve	1	201600700080	
44	Wire clip	1	201295100350	
45	Pipe clip	1	201295100351	
46	Front panel, left	1	201295100376	
47	Stand column assy	1	201295100584	
48	No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190201	
49	No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190203	
50	Right condenser ass'y	1	201595190045	
50.1	Right condenser	1	201595190046	
50.2	Right condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190633	
50.3	Right condenser output pipe ass'y	1	201695190639	
51	Left condenser ass'y	1	201595190047	
51.1	Left condenser	1	201595190048	
51.2	Left condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190654	
51.3	Left condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190659	
52	Left panel ass'y	1	201295100357	
53	E-Part box cover ass'y	1	201295100507	
54	Left hanging plate of electronic control box	1	201295100302	
55	E-part box ass'y	1	203395190290	
55.1	Electric control box	1	201295190290	
55.2	Terminal board (Placa terminales)	1	201395100416	CL94318
55.3	Contactor	1	202300850043	CL94318 CL92289
55.4	Reactor	1	202301000953	CL92209
55.5	Power transformer (with the fuse)	1	202301000933	
55.6	Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)	1	201319902959	CL94313
55.7	Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter board) (Placa potenci	1	201319902960	CL94313 CL94314
55.8	DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro)	1	201395100272	CL94314 CL94315
		1	202300930264	GL94313
55.9 55.10	Transformer Terminal block, 4P		202301400420	
		1		CI 04240
55.11	Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila		201395100468	CL94319
55.11.1	Inverter module	2	201319902795	
55.11.2	Electronic control module component-IPM module	2	202300702383	CI 04040
55.12	Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)	1	201319902859	CL94312
55.13	Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter)	1	201395190279	CL94320
55.13.1	Three phase bridge	1	202300500348	CL92374
55.13.2	50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y	1	201319900504	
55.13.3	50A 1200V frequency converter module	1	202300701005	CI 04000
55.13.4	Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)	1	202301300783	CL94328
56	Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)	1	202301600646	CL94329
57	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)	1	202301300743	CL94327
58	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)	1	202301300733	CL94326
59	Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas)	1	202301300709	CL92295
60	Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)	1	202301300198	CL92294
	Phase protector	1	202300800224	CL92308



37.3

37.4

38.1

One way valve

Oil balance pipe ass'y

Right expansion valve ass'y

Low pressure valve

Pipe joint

# 1.4. Spare parts list unit 12 HP MVD-335(12)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23117

Description Νo Qty. Supplier code Code Grille Axial fan CL92307 Axial fan CL92316 Top cover ass'y CL92297 Dc motor Beam ass'y, top cover Ventilation ass'y Middle clapboard ass'y Right panel ass'y Middle upright ass'y Motor beams Support board, beam Front cover ass'y, up Right panel, front No. 3 piping support board No. 2 piping mounting board No. 1 piping mounting board Motor bracket Chassis ass'y Back wire mesh Separator Compressor (Hitachi E655DHD-65D2YG) CL94322 Chassis gasket Oil separator Electronic expansion valve coil CL94325 Oil return capillary components 26.1 Oil balance pipe ass'y 27.1 One way valve 27.2 Filter High pressure gas balance pipe ass'y 28.1 Low pressure valve Tee joint ass'y No. 1 four-way valve ass'y 30.1 Four-way valve ass'y No. 2 four-way valve ass'y 31.1 Four-way valve ass'y High pressure valve ass'y 32.1 Low pressure valve 32.2 One-way valve No. 1 Tee joint ass'y One-way valve ass'y 34.1 One way valve Unloading valve ass'y One-way solenoid valve 35.1 35.2 Unloading valve Compressor suction pipe ass'y 36.1 Strainer 36.2 Low pressure switch CL94330 36.3 One-way solenoid valve coil Compressor discharge pipe ass'y 37.1 Pressure sensor (Sensor de presión) CL92284 CL92283 37.2 High pressure switch 

(Continued on next page)

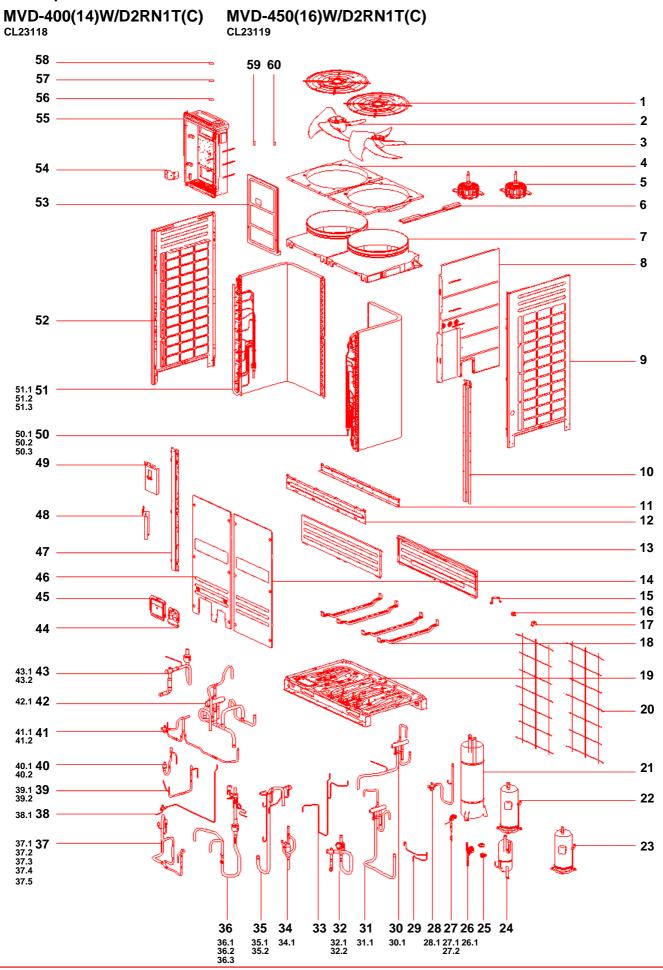


## MVD-335(12)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23117

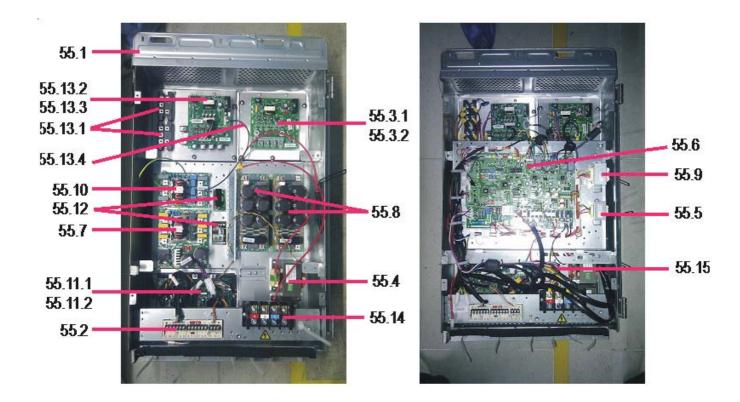
Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
39.1	Filter	1	201600900856	
39.2	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300532	CL94689
40	Left expansion valve ass'y	1	201695190612	
40.1	Filter	1	201600900854	
40.2	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300532	CL94689
41	No. 1 low pressure valve ass'y	1	201695190697	020.000
41.1	Filter	2	201600900856	
41.2	Stop valve	1	201600710615	
42	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201695190590	
42.1	Four-way valve ass'y	1	201600630579	
43	Low pressure valve ass'y	1	201695190705	
43.1	Strainer	1	201600900123	
43.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600700080	
44	Wire clip	1	201295100350	
45	Pipe clip	1	201295100350	
46	Front panel, left	1		
			201295100376	
47	Stand column assy	1	201295100584	
48	No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190201	
49	No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190203	
50	Right condenser ass'y	1	201595190045	
50.1	Right condenser	1	201595190046	
50.2	Right condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190633	
50.3	Right condenser output pipe ass'y	1	201695190639	
51	Left condenser ass'y	1	201595190047	
51.1	Left condenser	1	201595190048	
51.2	Left condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190654	
51.3	Left condenser output pipe ass'y	1	201695190659	
52	Left panel ass'y	1	201295100357	
53	E-Part box cover ass'y	1	201295100502	
54	Left hanging plate of electronic control box	1	201295100869	
55	E-part box ass'y	1	203395190290	
55.1	Electric control box	1	201295190194	
55.2	Terminal board (Placa terminales)	1	201395100416	CL94318
55.3	Contactor	1	202300850043	CL92289
55.4	Reactor	1	202301000953	
55.5	Power transformer (with the fuse)	1	202300930247	
55.6	Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)	1	201319902959	CL94313
55.7	Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter board) (Placa potencia		201319902960	CL94314
55.8	DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro)	1	201395100272	CL94315
55.9	Transformer	1	202300930264	===::-
55.10	Terminal block, 4P	1	202301400420	
55.11	Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila	1	201395100468	CL94319
55.11.1	Inverter module	2	201319902795	220.010
	Electronic control module component-IPM module	2	202300702383	
55.12	Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)	1	201319902859	CL94312
55.13	Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter)	1	201395190279	CL94312 CL94320
55.13.1	Three phase bridge	1	202300500348	CL94320 CL92374
	50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y	1	201319900504	OL32314
55.13.3	50A 1200V frequency converter module	1	202300701005	
55.13.4	Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)	1	202301300783	CL94328
56 57	Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)	1	202301600646	CL94329
	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)	1	202301300743	CL94327
58	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)	1	202301300733	CL94326
59	Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas)	1	202301300709	CL92295
60	Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)	1	202301300198	CL92294
	Phase protector	1	202300800224	CL92308



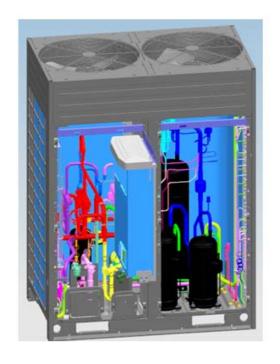
#### 1.5. Exploded view units 14 and 16 HP













# 1.6. Spare parts list unit 14 HP MVD-400(14)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23118

Description Qty. Supplier code Code Grille CL92307 Axial fan Axial fan CL92316 Top cover ass'y CL92297 Dc motor Beam ass'y, top cover Ventilation ass'y Middle clapboard ass'y Right panel ass'y Middle upright ass'y Motor beams Support board, beam Front cover ass'y, up Right panel, front No. 3 piping support board No. 2 piping mounting board No. 1 piping mounting board Motor bracket Chassis ass'y Back wire mesh Gas-liquid separator Compressor A (Hitachi E655DHD-65D2YG) CL94322 Compressor B (Hitachi E405DHD-36D2YG) CL94323 Oil separator Electronic expansion valve coil CL94324 Oil return capillary ass'y 26.1 Strainer Oil balance pipe ass'y 27.1 One way valve 27.2 Filter High pressure gas balance pipe ass'y 28.1 Low pressure valve Tee joint ass'y No. 1 four-way valve ass'y 30.1 Four-way valve ass'y No. 2 four-way valve ass'y 31.1 Four-way valve ass'y High pressure valve ass'y 32.1 Low pressure valve 32.2 One-way valve Connection pipe ass'y One-way valve ass'y 34.1 One way valve Unloading valve ass'y 35.1 Unloading valve One-way solenoid valve 35.2 Compressor suction pipe ass'y One-way solenoid valve coil 36.1 36.2 Filter CL94330 36.3 Low pressure switch Compressor exhaust pipe ass'y 37.1 High pressure switch CL92283 37.2 Pressure sensor (Sensor de presión) CL92284 37.3 Pipe joint 37.4 One way valve 37.5 One way valve Oil balance pipe ass'y 38.1 Low pressure valve Right expansion valve ass'y 39.1 Electronic expansion valve CL92282



## MVD-400(14)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23118

40.1   Eleft expansion valve ass'y	Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
40.2   Filter	39.2	Filter	1	201600900856	
40.2   Filter	40		1		
1	40.1	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300571	CL92282
41.12   Stop valve	40.2		1	201600900854	
42		Low pressure valve ass'y	1		
42.1 Four-way valve assy         1         201696190699           42.1 Four-way valve assy         1         20169019053079           43.1 Low pressure valve         1         201690700082           43.2. Filter         1         201600700082           43.2. Filter         1         201600700082           44. Wire clip         1         201295100350           45 Pipe clip         1         201295100350           46 Front panel, left         1         201295100351           47 Stad column assy         1         201295100364           48 No. 2 valve mounting board ass y         1         201295190201           49 No. 1 valve mounting board ass y         1         201295190201           50.1 Right condenser ass y         1         201595190045           50.1 Right condenser input pipe ass y         1         201695190046           50.2 Right condenser input pipe ass y         1         201695190633           50.3 Right condenser output pipe ass y         1         201695190633           50.1 Right condenser input pipe ass y         1         201695190639           51.1 Left condenser output pipe ass y         1         201695190639           51.1 Left condenser input pipe ass y         1         201695190639	41.1	Stop valve		201600710615	
42.1   Four-way valve assy	41.2	Filter	2	201600900856	
43.1         Low pressure valve         1         201685190695           43.2         Filter         1         20160070082           44         Wire clip         1         201600900868           44         Pipe clip         1         201295100351           46         Front panel, left         1         201295100376           47         Stand column assy         1         201295100584           48         No. 2 valve mounting board assy         1         201295190201           49         No. 1 valve mounting board assy         1         201295190203           50         Right condenser assy         1         201295190203           50.1         Right condenser output pipe assy         1         201595190045           50.2         Right condenser input pipe assy         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe assy         1         201695190633           51         Left condenser output pipe assy         1         201695190639           51.1         Left condenser input pipe assy         1         201695190639           51.2         Left condenser output pipe assy         1         201695190659           51.2         Left condenser input pipe assy         1 <td>42</td> <td>No. 3 four-way valve ass'y</td> <td>1</td> <td>201695190699</td> <td></td>	42	No. 3 four-way valve ass'y	1	201695190699	
43.1         Low pressure valve         1         201600700082           43.2         Filter         1         201600900888           44         Wire clip         1         201295100350           45         Pipe clip         1         201295100351           46         Front panel, left         1         201295100584           47         Stand column assy         1         201295190203           48         No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190203           49         No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190203           50.1         Right condenser assy         1         201595190045           50.1         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           51         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.1         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.3         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190634           51.3         Left condenser input pipe ass'y <t< td=""><td>42.1</td><td>Four-way valve ass'y</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	42.1	Four-way valve ass'y	1		
44   Wire clip			1	201695190695	
44         Wire clip         1         201295100350           45         Pipe clip         1         201295100376           46         Front panel, left         1         201295100376           47         Stand column assy         1         201295100201           48         No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190201           49         No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190203           50         Right condenser ass'y         1         201595190045           50.1         Right condenser ass'y         1         201595190045           50.2         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201595190045           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190047           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201595190048           51.3         Left panel ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left panel ass'y         1         201695190654           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201695	43.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600700082	
46	43.2	Filter	1	201600900868	
46         Front panel, left         1         201295100376           47         Stand column assy         1         201295100584           48         No. 2 valve mounting board assy         1         201295190201           49         No. 1 valve mounting board assy         1         201295190203           50         Right condenser assy         1         201595190045           50.1         Right condenser assy         1         201595190045           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.1         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         20169519064           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         20169519064           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left panel ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201695100357           53         E-Part b	44	Wire clip	1	201295100350	
47         Stand column assy         1         201295190201           48         No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190203           49         No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190203           50         Right condenser ass'y         1         201595190046           50.1         Right condenser         1         201595190046           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201595190047           51.2         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           51.2         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100569           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left panel box ass's'         1         2012951005602           55         E-part box ass's	45	Pipe clip	1	201295100351	
48         No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y         1         201295190203           50         Right condenser ass y         1         201595190045           50.1         Right condenser ass y         1         201595190045           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201595190033           50.3         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51.1         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover assy         1         201295100369           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100692           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201395100692           55.2         E-part box ass'y         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.3         Folectronic Module ass'y         1         201395100281         CL943	46	Front panel, left	1	201295100376	
49	47	Stand column assy	1	201295100584	
50.1         Right condenser ass'y         1         201595190045           50.1         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190033           51         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.2         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100357           54         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100369           55         E-part box cover ass'y         1         201295100869           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100869           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100869           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201399100965 <td< td=""><td>48</td><td>No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y</td><td>1</td><td>201295190201</td><td></td></td<>	48	No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190201	
50.1         Right condenser         1         201595190046           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51         Left condenser assy         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201696190659           51.2         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100307           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100502           55         E-part box ass'y         1         201295100569           56.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100565           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100266           55.3         Ferquency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201399100281           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         CL94317	49	No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190203	
50.1         Right condenser         1         201595190046           50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           51.2         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100307           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100689           55         E-Part box ass'y         1         201395100689           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100685           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.3         Tegeuency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100211         CL94318           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1	50		1		
50.2         Right condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190633           50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190047           51.1         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100669           55         E-part box ass'y         1         201395100689           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100685           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953	50.1		1		
50.3         Right condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190639           51         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100689           55         E-part box ass'y         1         201395100689           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201395100869           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3.2         S5A 1200V frequency converter module         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.2         S5A 53 200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018         CL94313           55.4         Reactor         2			1		
61         Left condenser ass'y         1         201595190047           51.1         Left condenser         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100699           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100689           55         E-part box ass'y         1         201395100689           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201395100889           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201395100889           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         C           55.3.2         236A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor		· · · · ·			
51.1         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201595190048           51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100369           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100869           55         E-Part box ass'y         1         203395190291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100886           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3         Terguency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202301000953           55.5.9         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902999         C			1		
51.2         Left condenser input pipe ass'y         1         201695190654           51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201695190659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100869           55         E-part box ass'y         1         203395190291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         20139510046           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         20139510046         CL94318           55.3         Tergeuency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         2013995100281         CL94318           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         CL94317           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         201319900996         CL94317           55.5.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247         CL94314           55.6         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Pilea principal)         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (P		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		
51.3         Left condenser output pipe ass'y         1         201995100659           52         Left panel ass'y         1         2012995100367           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100869           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100869           55         E-part box ass'y         1         203395100291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3         Trequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         20230100953           55.3.2         25A 1200V frequency converter module         1         20230070018           55.3.1         26C 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300700953           55.2         Dower transformer         1         202300700953         CL9431			1		
52         Left panel ass'y         1         201295100357           53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100069           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100869           55         E-part box ass'y         1         203395190291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         CL94317           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018         CL94317           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953         2           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Flaca principal)         1         201319902969         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Fliter Board A) (Placa poterial and Place and Place and Place and A)         201319902969         CL94314 <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>			1		
53         E-Part box cover ass'y         1         201295100502           54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100869           55         E-part box ass'y         1         203395190291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100585           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         20230100953         CL94317           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018         CL94317           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953         CL94317           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa pitricipal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201399500262         CL94316           55.10					
54         Left hanging plate of electronic control box         1         201295100869           55         E-part box ass'y         1         203395190291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         203395190291           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201399100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         6           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         2023300930247           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         2013995100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         1         2013995100273			1		
55         E-part box ass'y         1         203395190291           55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100585           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100281         CL94318           55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Flaca principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Fliter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94316           55.9         Transformer         1         20230930264         CL94315           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Fliter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11.         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         2013995100273					
55.1         Outdoor electric control box         1         201295100585           55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         1           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018         1           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953         5           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         20230930264         CL94315           55.1         DC Filter board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         20139902752         CL94315           55.1         Rad			1		
55.2         Terminal board (Placa terminales)         1         201395100416         CL94318           55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996         55.32         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.3         2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902959         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201319902959         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         CL94315           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11.         Inverter module         2         20			1		
55.3         Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)         1         201395100281         CL94317           55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Filter Board B)         1         201395100272         CL94315           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         CL94316           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11.         Inverter module         2         20131990273         CL94316           55.11.         Inverter module component-IPM mo			1		CL94318
55.3.1         Electronic Module ass'y         1         201319900996           55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         55.10           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         2021395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila)         1         201395100273         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         202300702383         CL94312           55.12.2         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2<			1		
55.3.2         35A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701018           55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         CL94315           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100468         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         55.11.1         1         201319902795         55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383         CL94319         2         201319902859         CL94312         CL94312         55.13.1         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         <					
55.4         Reactor         2         202301000953           55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         St.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383         CL94319           55.11.2         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13.1         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395100280         CL94321           55.13.2         To Piass			1		
55.5         Power transformer (with the fuse)         1         202300930247           55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter 1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         CL94316           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila)         1         201395100273         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         CL94319           55.12.2         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13.1         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.2         So A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         20131990504			2		
55.6         Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)         1         201319902959         CL94313           55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         CL94316           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         CL94319           55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.12         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13.1         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         2013990280         CL94321           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504         CL92374           55.13.4         Module temperature sens					
55.7         Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter         1         201319902960         CL94314           55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100468         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         CE94319           55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383         CL94312           55.13.1         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319902504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701005           55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328			1		CL94313
55.8         DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)         2         201395100272         CL94315           55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264         201395100273         CL94316           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100468         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         CL94319           55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383         CL94312           55.12         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.14         Terminal block, 4P         1         202301300783					
55.9         Transformer         1         202300930264           55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila)         1         201395100468         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         CL94319           55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383         CL94312           55.12         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.14         Terminal block, 4P         1         202301400420         55.15         Contactor					
55.10         Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)         1         201395100273         CL94316           55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100468         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         CL94319           55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383         CL94312           55.12         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701005           55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.15         Contactor         2         202300850043         CL92289           56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301300743         CL94329 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
55.11         Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila         1         201395100468         CL94319           55.11.1         Inverter module         2         201319902795         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202300702383         202302050348         2029302859		Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B)			CL94316
55.11.1       Inverter module       2       201319902795         55.11.2       Electronic control module component-IPM module       2       202300702383         55.12       Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)       2       201319902859       CL94312         55.13       Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)       1       201395190280       CL94321         55.13.1       Three phase bridge       2       202300500348       CL92374         55.13.2       50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y       1       201319900504         55.13.3       50A 1200V frequency converter module       1       202300701005         55.13.4       Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)       1       202301300783       CL94328         55.14       Terminal block, 4P       1       202301400420       CL92289         55.15       Contactor       2       202300850043       CL92289         56       Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)       1       202301300743       CL94329         57       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)       1       202301300733       CL94326         59       Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INV/gas / INV/gas)       2       202301300709       CL92295         60       Outdoor temp. s					
55.11.2         Electronic control module component-IPM module         2         202300702383           55.12         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701005           55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.14         Terminal block, 4P         1         202301400420         CL92289           55.15         Contactor         2         202300850043         CL92289           56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301300743         CL94329           57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)					
55.12         Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)         2         201319902859         CL94312           55.13         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701005           55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.14         Terminal block, 4P         1         202301400420         CL92289           55.15         Contactor         2         202300850043         CL92289           56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301600646         CL94329           57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300709         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sen					
55.13         Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A)         1         201395190280         CL94321           55.13.1         Three phase bridge         2         202300500348         CL92374           55.13.2         50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y         1         201319900504           55.13.3         50A 1200V frequency converter module         1         202300701005           55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.14         Terminal block, 4P         1         202301400420         CL92289           55.15         Contactor         2         202300850043         CL92289           56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301600646         CL94329           57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300709         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					CL94312
55.13.1       Three phase bridge       2       202300500348       CL92374         55.13.2       50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y       1       201319900504         55.13.3       50A 1200V frequency converter module       1       202300701005         55.13.4       Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)       1       202301300783       CL94328         55.14       Terminal block, 4P       1       202301400420         55.15       Contactor       2       202300850043       CL92289         56       Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)       1       202301600646       CL94329         57       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)       1       202301300743       CL94327         58       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)       1       202301300733       CL94326         59       Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)       2       202301300709       CL92295         60       Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)       1       202301300198       CL92294					
55.13.2       50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y       1       201319900504         55.13.3       50A 1200V frequency converter module       1       202300701005         55.13.4       Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)       1       202301300783       CL94328         55.14       Terminal block, 4P       1       202301400420         55.15       Contactor       2       202300850043       CL92289         56       Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)       1       202301600646       CL94329         57       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)       1       202301300743       CL94327         58       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)       1       202301300733       CL94326         59       Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)       2       202301300709       CL92295         60       Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)       1       202301300198       CL92294					
55.13.3       50A 1200V frequency converter module       1       202300701005         55.13.4       Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)       1       202301300783       CL94328         55.14       Terminal block, 4P       1       202301400420         55.15       Contactor       2       202300850043       CL92289         56       Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)       1       202301600646       CL94329         57       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)       1       202301300743       CL94327         58       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)       1       202301300733       CL94326         59       Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)       2       202301300709       CL92295         60       Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)       1       202301300198       CL92294					
55.13.4         Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)         1         202301300783         CL94328           55.14         Terminal block, 4P         1         202301400420           55.15         Contactor         2         202300850043         CL92289           56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301600646         CL94329           57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300733         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					
55.14       Terminal block, 4P       1       202301400420         55.15       Contactor       2       202300850043       CL92289         56       Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)       1       202301600646       CL94329         57       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)       1       202301300743       CL94327         58       Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)       1       202301300733       CL94326         59       Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)       2       202301300709       CL92295         60       Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)       1       202301300198       CL92294					CL94328
55.15         Contactor         2         202300850043         CL92289           56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301600646         CL94329           57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300733         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					
56         Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)         1         202301600646         CL94329           57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300733         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					CL92289
57         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)         1         202301300743         CL94327           58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300733         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					
58         Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)         1         202301300733         CL94326           59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					
59         Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)         2         202301300709         CL92295           60         Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)         1         202301300198         CL92294					
60 Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4) 1 202301300198 CL92294					
		Phase protector	1	202300800224	CL92308



# 1.7. Spare parts list unit 16 HP MVD-450(16)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23119

Description Qty. Supplier code Code Grille Axial fan CL92307 CL92316 Axial fan Top cover ass'y CL92297 Dc motor Beam ass'y, top cover Ventilation ass'y Middle clapboard ass'y Right panel ass'y Middle upright ass'y Motor beams Support board, beam Front cover ass'y, up Right panel, front No. 3 piping support board No. 2 piping mounting board No. 1 piping mounting board Motor bracket Chassis ass'v Back wire mesh Gas-liquid separator Compressor A (Hitachi E655DHD-65D2YG) CL94322 Compressor B (Hitachi E405DHD-36D2YG) CL94323 Oil separator Electronic expansion valve coil CL94324 Oil return capillary ass'y 26.1 Strainer Oil balance pipe ass'y 27.1 One way valve 27.2 Filter High pressure gas balance pipe ass'y Tee joint ass'y No. 1 four-way valve ass'y No. 2 four-way valve ass'y High pressure valve ass'y 32.1 low pressure valve 32.2 one-way valve Connection pipe ass'y One-way valve ass'y 34.1 One way valve Unloading valve ass'y Unloading valve 35.2 Compressor suction pipe ass'y 36.2 36.3 Low pressure switch CL94330 Compressor exhaust pipe ass'y Pressure sensor (Sensor de presión) CL92284 37.1 37.2 High pressure switch CL92283 37.3 Pipe joint 37.4 One way valve 37.5 One way valve Oil balance pipe ass'y Low pressure valve 38.1 Left expansion valve ass'y 39.1 Electronic expansion valve CL92282 39.2 Filter Right expansion valve ass'y 40.1 Electronic expansion valve CL92282 40.2 Filter Low pressure valve ass'y 41.1 Stop valve



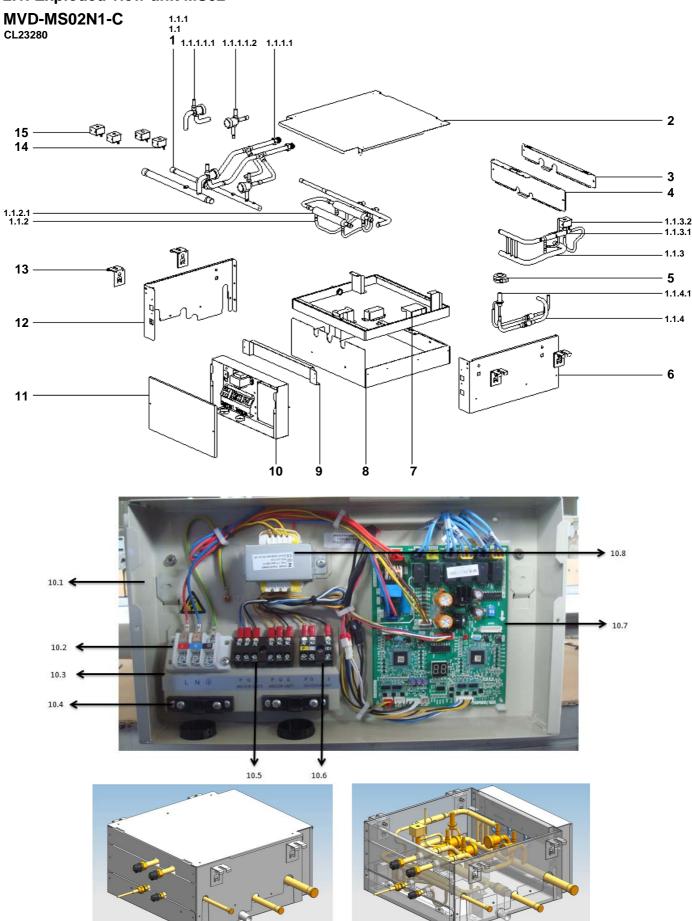
## MVD-450(16)W/D2RN1T(C) CL23119

Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
41.2	Filter	2	201600900856	
42	No. 3 four-way valve ass'y	1	201695190699	
43	No. 2 low pressure valve ass'y	1	201695190695	
43.1	Low pressure valve	1	201600700082	
43.2	Filter	1	201600900868	
44	Wire clip	1	201295100350	
45	Pipe clip	1	201295100351	
46	Front panel, left	1	201295100376	
47	Stand column assy	1	201295100584	
48	No. 2 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190201	
49	No. 1 valve mounting board ass'y	1	201295190203	
50	Right condenser ass'y	1	201595190045	
50.1	Right condenser	1	201595190046	
50.2	Right condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190633	
50.3	Right condenser output pipe ass'y	1	201695190639	
51	Left condenser ass'y	1	201595190047	
51.1	Left condenser	1	201595190048	
51.2	Left condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190654	
51.3	Left condenser input pipe ass'y	1	201695190659	
52	Left panel ass'y	1	201295100357	
53	E-Part box cover ass'y	1	201295100507	
54	Left hanging plate of electronic control box	1	201295100302	
55	E-part box ass'y	1	203395190291	
55.1	Outdoor electric control box	1	201295100585	
55.2	Terminal board (Placa terminales)	1	201395100365	CL94318
55.3	Frequency converter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter B)	1	201395100410	CL94316 CL94317
55.3.1	Electronic Module ass'y	1	201319900996	GL94317
55.3.2	35A 1200V frequency converter module	1	202300701018	
55.4	Reactor	2	202301000953	
55.5	Power transformer (with the fuse)	1	202301000953	
	Outdoor main control board ass'y (Placa principal)	1		CI 04242
55.6 55.7	Outdoor power supply board ass'y (Filter Board A) (Placa poter		201319902959	CL94313 CL94314
	DC Filter board ass'y (Placa filtro A y B)	2	201319902960	
55.8 55.9	Transformer	1	201395100272	CL94315
		1	202300930264	CI 04040
55.10 55.11	Outdoor power board ass'y (Filter Board B) (Placa potencia B) Radiator ass'y of fan module (Conjunto Modulo Inverter Ventila		201395100273	CL94316
	Inverter module	1 2	201395100468 201319902795	CL94319
55.11.1 55.11.2	Electronic control module component-IPM module	2	202300702383	
55.12	Current detection board ass'y (Circuito detección corriente)	2	201319902859	CL94312
55.13	Inverter module radiator ass'y (Modulo Inverter A) Three phase bridge	1	201395190280	CL94321
		2	202300500348	CL92374
	50 A DC frequency converter module ass'y		201319900504	
	50A 1200V frequency converter module	1	202300701005	CI 04000
55.13.4	Module temperature sensor ass'y (T7)	1	202301300783	CL94328
55.14	Terminal block, 4P	1	202301400420	01.00000
55.15	Contactor	2	202300850043	CL92289
56	Discharge temperature controller (P-PRO switch)	1	202301600646	CL94329
57	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T5 - right)	1	202301300743	CL94327
58	Pipe temp. sensor ass'y (T3 - left)	1	202301300733	CL94326
59	Discharge temp, sensor ass'y (INVgas / INV1gas)	2	202301300709	CL92295
60	Outdoor temp. sensor ass'y (T4)	1	202301300198	CL92294
	Phase protector	1	202300800224	CL92308



### 2. MS unit exploded view

### 2.1. Exploded view unit MS02





### 2.2. Spare parts list unit MS02

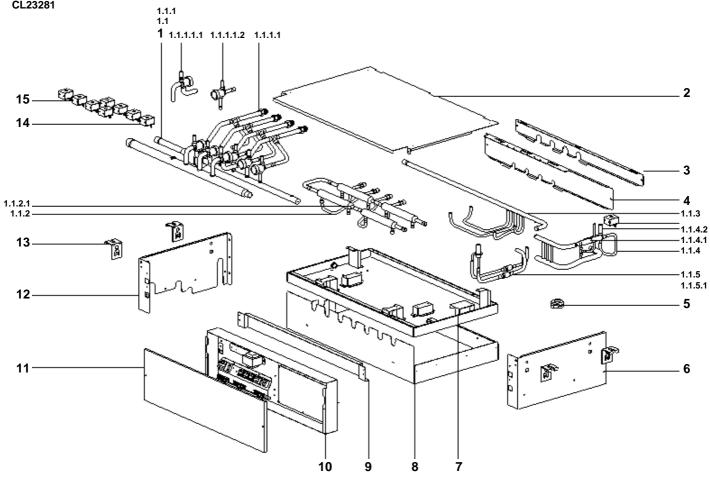
## MVD-MS02N1-C CL23280

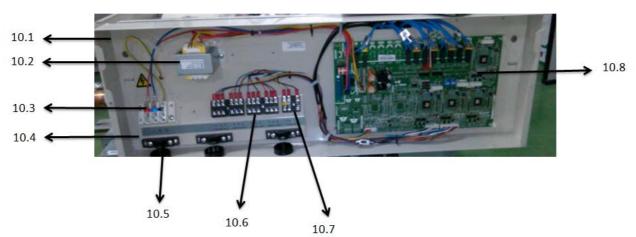
Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
1	Piping ass'y	1	201656890076	
1.1	Piping	1	201656890069	
1.1.1	Solenoid valve ass'y	1	201656890070	
1.1.1.1	Solenoid valve ass'y	2	201656890020	
1.1.1.1.1	Solenoid valve	1	201600630534	
	Solenoid valve	1	201600630533	
1.1.2	Subcooling pipe ass'y	1	201656890071	
1.1.2.1	Subcooling pipe	2	201656890100	
1.1.3	Bypass valve ass'y	1	201656890045	
1.1.3.1	One way valve	1	201600800027	
1.1.3.2	One way solenoid valve ass'y	1	201600630566	
1.1.4	Subcooling expansion valve ass'y	1	201656890062	
1.1.4.1	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300106	CL92856
2	Cover board ass'y	1	201256890050	
3	Board for gas pipe crossing	1	201256890075	
4	Board for liquid pipe crossing	1	201256890074	
5	Electronic expansion valve coil	1	201601300107	
6	Left side board ass'y	1	201256890066	
7	Drain pan ass'y	1	201256890056	
8	Chassis ass'y	1	201256890073	
9	Coil cover board ass'y	1	201256890076	
10	Electric control box ass'y	1	203356890004	
10.1	Electric control box	1	201256890060	
10.2	Wire joint	1	202301400464	
10.3	Insulation plate	2	201135000004	
10.4	Wire clamp	2	201219900001	
10.5	Terminal block 6P	1	202301400219	
10.6	Wire joint, 3p	1	202301400249	
10.7	Data conversion module ass'y (Placa principal)	1	201310800007	CL94309
10.8	Transformer	1	202300900109	CL92290
11	Cover board of electric control board	1	201256890052	
12	Right side board ass'y	1	201256890067	
13	Lifting lug	4	201270890284	
14	Solenoid valve coil	2	201600630536	
15	Solenoid valve coil	2	201600630535	

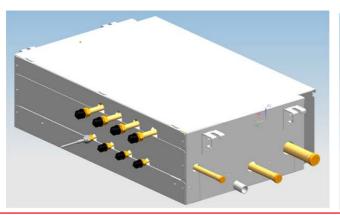


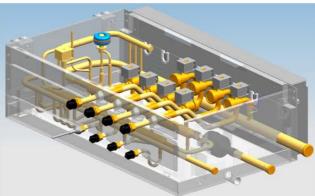
#### 2.3. Exploded view unit MS04













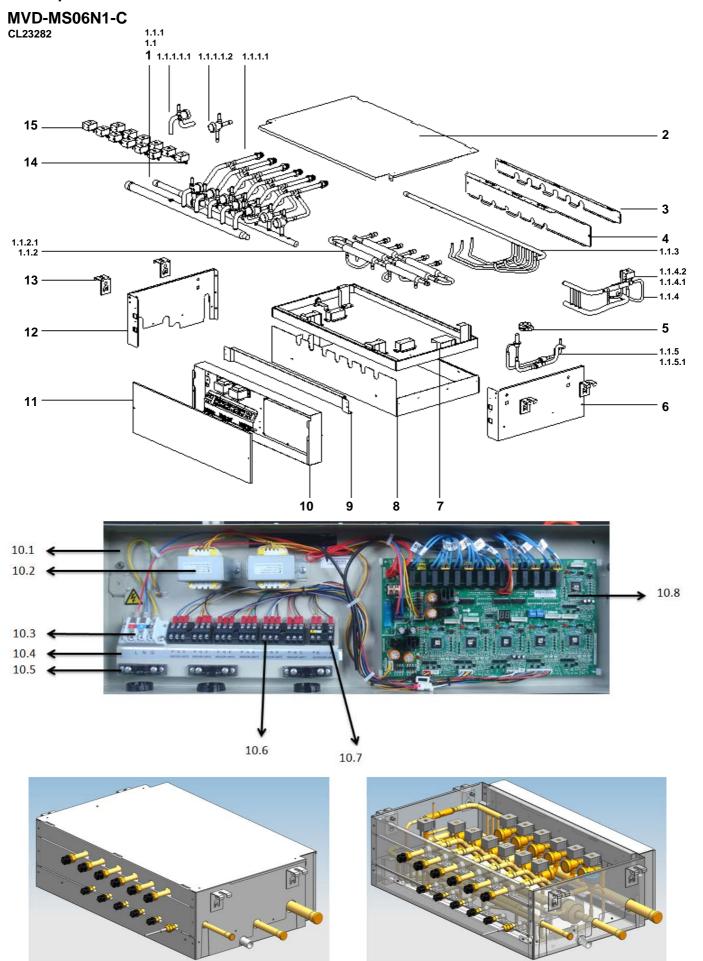
### 2.4. Spare parts list unit MS04

## MVD-MS04N1-C CL23281

Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
1	Piping ass'y	1	2016568A0002	
1.1	Piping	1	201656890058	
1.1.1	Solenoid valve ass'y	1	201656890059	
1.1.1.1	Solenoid valve ass'y	4	201656890020	
	Solenoid valve	1	201600630534	
1.1.1.1.2	Solenoid valve	1	201600630533	
1.1.2	Subcooling pipe ass'y	1	201656890060	
	Subcooling pipe	4	201656890100	
1.1.3	Liquid pipe ass'y	1	201656890063	
1.1.4	Bypass valve ass'y	1	201656890045	
1.1.4.1	One way valve	1	201600800027	
1.1.4.2	One way solenoid valve ass'y	1	201600630566	
1.1.5	Subcooling expansion valve ass'y	1	201656890062	
1.1.5.1	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300106	CL92856
2	Cover board ass'y	1	201256890038	
3	Board for gas pipe crossing	1	201256890072	
4	Board for liquid pipe crossing	1	201256890071	
5	Electronic expansion valve coil	1	201601300107	
6	Left side board ass'y	1	201256890066	
7	Drain pan ass'y	1	201256890046	
8	Chassis ass'y	1	201256890065	
9	Coil cover board ass'y	1	201256890070	
10	Electric control box ass'y	1	203356890003	
10.1	Electric control box	1	201256890040	
10.2	Transformer	1	202300900109	CL92290
10.3	Wire joint	1	202301400464	
10.4	Insulation plate	3	201135000004	
10.5	Wire clamp	3	201219900001	
10.6	Terminal block 6P	2	202301400219	
10.7	Wire joint, 3p	1	202301400249	
10.8	Data conversion module ass'y (Placa principal)	1	201319900814	CL94311
11	Cover board of electric control box	1	201256890037	
12	Right side board ass'y	1	201256890067	
13	Lifting lug	4	201270890284	
14	Solenoid valve coil	4	201600630536	
15	Solenoid valve coil	4	201600630535	



#### 2.5. Exploded view unit MS06





### 2.6. Spare parts list unit MS06

## MVD-MS06N1-C CL23282

Nº	Description	Qty.	Supplier code	Code
1	Piping ass'y	1	2016568A0003	
1.1	Piping	1	201656890018	
1.1.1	Solenoid valve ass'y	1	201656890019	
1.1.1.1	Solenoid valve ass'y	6	201656890020	
1.1.1.1.1	Solenoid valve	1	201600630534	
	Solenoid valve	1	201600630533	
	Subcooling pipe ass'y	1	201656890026	
1.1.2.1	Subcooling pipe	6	201656890100	
1.1.3	Liquid pipe ass'y	1	201656890037	
1.1.4	Bypass valve ass'y	1	201656890045	
1.1.4.1	One way valve	1	201600800027	
1.1.4.2	One way solenoid valve ass'y	1	201600630566	
1.1.5	Subcooling expansion valve ass'y	1	201656890032	
1.1.5.1	Electronic expansion valve	1	201601300106	CL92856
2	Cover board ass'y	1	201256890038	
3	Gas pipe crossing board	1	201256890069	
4	Liquid pipe crossing board	1	201256890068	
5	Electronic expansion valve coil	1	201601300107	
6	Left side board ass'y	1	201256890066	
7	Drain pan ass'y	1	201256890029	
8	Chassis ass'y	1	201256890065	
9	Coil cover board ass'y	1	201256890070	
10	Electric control box ass'y	1	203356890002	
10.1	Electric control box	1	201256890040	
10.2	Transformer	2	202300900109	CL92290
10.3	Wire joint	1	202301400464	
10.4	Insulation plate	3	201135000004	
10.5	Wire clamp	3	201219900001	
10.6	Terminal block 6P	3	202301400219	
10.7	Wire joint, 3p	1	202301400249	
10.8	Data conversion module ass'y (Placa principal)	1	201319900813	CL94310
11	Cover board ass'y of electric control box	1	201256890037	
12	Right side board ass'y	1	201256890067	
13	Lifting lug	4	201270890284	
14	Solenoid valve coil	6	201600630536	
15	Solenoid valve coil	6	201600630535	



#### **ASK FOR MORE INFORMATION:**

Phone: 93 446 27 80 - Fax: 93 456 90 32 eMail: mundoclima@salvadorescoda.com

#### **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:**

Phone: 93 652 53 57 - Fax: 93 635 45 08